

Operating Instructions Topcal S CPC310

Automation of pH/Redox Measurements Field communication via PROFIBUS-PA





BA410C/07/en/10.06 71028149 As of software version: 1.60

Brief overview



| | Α | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| \rightarrow 11 | Installation instructions: Types of mounting, maximum spacing, assembly installation | | | | |
| | \checkmark | | | | |
| | В | | | | |
| \rightarrow 14 | Dimensions and installation | | | | |
| | \checkmark | | | | |
| | C | | | | |
| → 1 20 | Electrical connection of mandatory and optional system components | | | | |
| | \checkmark | | | | |
| | D | | | | |
| → ■ 39 | Pneumatic system connection | | | | |
| | \checkmark | | | | |
| | E | | | | |
| $\rightarrow \boxed{50}$ | Operation | | | | |
| $\rightarrow \blacksquare 55$ $\rightarrow \blacksquare 135$ | Commissioning Calibration | | | | |
| / _ 100 | | | | | |
| | F | | | | |
| → 🖹 155 | Troubleshooting | | | | |
| \rightarrow 165 | Spare parts | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Table of contents

| 1 | Safety instructions 5 |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1.1 | Designated use 5 |
| 1.2 | Installation, commissioning and operation |
| 1.3 | Operational safety 5 |
| 14 | Return 6 |
| 1.5 | Notes on safety conventions and icons |
| 2 | |
| 2 | Identification |
| 2.1 | Device designation 7 |
| | 2.1.1 Nameplate |
| | 2.1.2 Scope of delivery 7 |
| | 2.1.3 Product structure 8 |
| 2.2 | Certificates and approvals |
| 3 | Installation 10 |
| 31 | System setup 10 |
| 3.2 | Incoming acceptance, transport, storage |
| 3.3 | Installation conditions |
| | 3.3.1 Types of mounting |
| | 3.3.2 Spacing 12 |
| | 3.3.3 Assembly installation 12 |
| | 3.3.4 Dimensions |
| 3.4 | Installation instructions 14 |
| | 3.4.1 Securing rinsing block to assembly 14 |
| | 3.4.2 Installation instructions 14 |
| | 3.4.3 Wall mounting 15 |
| | 3.4.4 Post mounting and panel mounting 16 |
| 3.5 | Post-installation check |
| 4 | Wiring 19 |
| 4.1 | Electrical connection |
| | 4.1.1 Overview |
| | 4.1.2 Connection compartment sticker for |
| | CPG310 control unit |
| | 4.1.3 Connection compartment sticker for |
| | |
| | 1.1.1 Power supply and communication connection |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 234.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology 30 |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology 30 4.1.8 Electrical connection PA-device 31 |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology 30 4.1.8 Electrical connection PA-device 31 4.1.9 Mycom relays 32 4.1.10 External inputs (PLC to CPG310) and |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology 30 4.1.8 Electrical connection PA-device 31 4.1.9 Mycom relays 32 4.1.10 External inputs (PLC to CPG310) and outputs (CPG310 to PLC) 34 |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology 30 4.1.8 Electrical connection PA-device 31 4.1.9 Mycom relays 32 4.1.10 External inputs (PLC to CPG310) and outputs (CPG310 to PLC) 34 4.1.11 External inputs (PLC to Mycom) 35 |
| | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors |
| 4.2 | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology 30 4.1.8 Electrical connection PA-device 31 4.1.9 Mycom relays 32 4.1.10 External inputs (PLC to CPG310) and outputs (CPG310 to PLC) |
| 4.2 5 | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner |
| 4.2 5 | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner 24 4.1.6 Analog sensors 25 4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology 30 4.1.8 Electrical connection PA-device 31 4.1.9 Mycom relays 32 4.1.10 External inputs (PLC to CPG310) and outputs (CPG310 to PLC) 34 4.1.11 External inputs (PLC to Mycom) 35 4.1.12 Inductive limit position switch 36 Post-connection check 38 Medium connection 39 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.2 | 4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit 23 4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner |

| 5.3 | Multihoses | 41 |
|--------------|---|----------|
| 54 | 5.3.1 Connecting multihoses | 42 43 |
| J . 4 | 5.4.1 Cleanfit CPA471/472/475 | 43 |
| | 5.4.2 Cleanfit CPA473/474 | 45 |
| 5.5 | Pumps | 47 |
| | 5.5.1 Compressed air control | 47 |
| | 5.5.2 Buffer and cleaner | 48 |
| E 6 | 5.5.3 Venting | 49 |
| 5.0 | | 49 |
| 6 | Operation | 50 |
| 6.1 | Display and operating elements | 50 |
| | 6.1.1 Display | 50 |
| | 6.1.2 Function of keys | 50 |
| | 6.1.3 Service switch | 51 |
| | 6.1.4 Measured value display | 52 |
| | 6.1.5 Operation access authorization | 52 |
| 60 | Oneration via Field Care | 53 51 |
| 0.2 | | 54 |
| 7 | Commissioning | 55 |
| 7.1 | Points to note when commissioning | |
| | digital sensors | 55 |
| 7.2 | Points to note when commissioning | |
| 7.0 | ISFET sensors | 55 |
| 7.3 | FUNCTION CHECK | 55 56 |
| 7.4 | Ouick Satup | 56 |
| 7.5 | 7.5.1 Configuring Clean program | 50 |
| 7.6 | Device configuration | 61 |
| | 7.6.1 Set up 1 – Sensor input | 61 |
| | 7.6.2 Set up 1 – Display | 62 |
| | 7.6.3 Set up 1 - Access codes | 62 |
| | 7.6.4 Set up 1 - Relays | 63 |
| | 7.6.5 Set up 1 – Temperature | 64 |
| | 7.6.6 Set up 1 – Alarm | 67 |
| | 7.6.7 Set up 1 – Calibration | 68 |
| | 7.6.8 Set up 1 - Topcal validation function | 73 |
| | 7.0.9 Set up 2 – Data log \dots | 74 75 |
| | 7.6.10 Set up 2 - Check | 77 |
| | 7.6.12 Set up 2 – Limit switch | 82 |
| | 7.6.12 Set up 2 - Controller quick adjustment | 84 |
| | 7.6.14 Set up 2 - Topcal | 84 |
| | 7.6.15 Set up 2 - Chemoclean | 94 |
| | 7.6.16 Manual operation | 98 |
| 7.7 | PROFIBUS communication1 | 00 |
| | 7.7.1 Setting the device address 1 | 00 |
| | 7.7.2 Block model 1 | 02 |
| | 7.7.3 Cyclic data exchange 1 | 03 |
| | 7.7.4 Device Master Files and type files 1 | 09 |
| 7.0 | 7.7.5 Acyclic data exchange1 | 16 |
| ٥./ | | 28 |

| 7.9 | Calibration 135 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 7.9.1 Calibration pH 136 | | | | | | |
| | 7.9.2 Calibration redox 138 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Maintenance 142 | | | | | | |
| 8.1 | Maintenance of the overall measuring point 142 | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.1 Cleaning the transmitter 142 | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.2 Cleaning the sensors 143 | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.3 Maintenance of digital sensors 144 | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.4 Liquid KCl supply 144 | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.5 Manual calibration 144 | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.6 Assembly 145 | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.7 Cables, connections and | | | | | | |
| | power supply lines | | | | | | |
| | 8.1.8 Control unit | | | | | | |
| 9 | Accessories | | | | | | |
| 9.1 | Sensors 147 | | | | | | |
| 9.2 | Connection accessories 147 | | | | | | |
| 9.3 | Mounting accessories 148 | | | | | | |
| 9.4 | Assemblies 149 | | | | | | |
| 9.5 | Offline configuration | | | | | | |
| 9.0 0.7 | Communication | | | | | | |
| 9.7 | 0.7.1 Product structure 152 | | | | | | |
| 0.0 | 9.7.1 Product structure | | | | | | |
| 9.0 | Operating panel for CPC310 153 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 | Troubleshooting 153 | | | | | | |
| 9.0 10 10.1 | Troubleshooting instructions 155 | | | | | | |
| 9.0 10 10.1 10.2 | Troubleshooting 155 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 105 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 | Troubleshooting 155 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 | Troubleshooting 155 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 | Troubleshooting 155 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to errors 164 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 164 | | | | | | |
| 9.0 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 160 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 164 10.5.4 L Davies view Myears 165 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to errors 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 164 10.6.1 Device view Mycom S 165 10.6.1 Device view Mycom S 165 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to errors 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 164 10.6.1 Device view Mycom S 165 10.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S 166 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 164 10.6.1 Device view Mycom S 165 10.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S 166 10.6.3 Control unit device view 166 | | | | | | |
| 9.0 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 160 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to errors 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 164 10.6.1 Device view Mycom S 165 10.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S 166 10.6.3 Control unit device view 166 10.6.4 Control unit spare parts list 167 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Operating panel for CPC310153 Troubleshooting 155System error messages15510.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters155Process-specific errors160Device-specific errors163Response of outputs to errors16410.5.1 Response of contacts to errors16410.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure16410.5.3 Assembly behavior16410.6.1 Device view Mycom S16510.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S16610.6.3 Control unit device view16610.6.4 Control unit spare parts list16710.6.5 View of canister with membrane pump and level sensor168 | | | | | | |
| 9.8 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Operating panel for CPC310153 Troubleshooting 155System error messages15510.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters155Process-specific errors160Device-specific errors163Response of outputs to errors16410.5.1 Response of contacts to errors16410.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure16410.5.3 Assembly behavior16410.6.1 Device view Mycom S16510.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S16610.6.3 Control unit device view16610.6.4 Control unit spare parts list16710.6.5 View of canister with membrane pump and level sensor16810.6.6 Spare parts list for canister with | | | | | | |
| 9.0 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 155 DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters 155 Process-specific errors 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to errors 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 164 10.6.1 Device view Mycom S 165 10.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S 166 10.6.3 Control unit device view 166 10.6.4 Control unit spare parts list 167 10.6.5 View of canister with membrane pump and level sensor 168 10.6.6 Spare parts list for canister with membrane pump and level sensor 168 | | | | | | |
| 9.0 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting | | | | | | |
| 9.0 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting | | | | | | |
| 9.6 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 | Troubleshooting 153 Troubleshooting instructions 155 System error messages 155 10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and 160 Device-specific errors 163 Response of outputs to errors 164 10.5.1 Response of contacts to errors 164 10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure 164 10.5.3 Assembly behavior 165 10.6.1 Device view Mycom S 165 10.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S 166 10.6.3 Control unit device view 166 10.6.4 Control unit spare parts list 167 10.6.5 View of canister with membrane pump and level sensor 168 10.6.6 Spare parts list for canister with membrane pump and level sensor 168 10.6.7 Pneumatic and hydraulic control unit 169 10.6.8 Rinsing block 170 Replacing the device fuse 171 | | | | | | |
| 9.6 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.6 | Operating panel for CPC310153 Troubleshooting 155System error messages155System error messages15510.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters155Process-specific errors160Device-specific errors163Response of outputs to errors16410.5.1 Response of contacts to errors16410.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure16410.5.3 Assembly behavior16410.6.1 Device view Mycom S16510.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S16610.6.3 Control unit device view16610.6.4 Control unit spare parts list16710.6.5 View of canister with membrane pump and level sensor16810.6.6 Spare parts list for canister with membrane pump and level sensor16810.6.7 Pneumatic and hydraulic control unit16910.6.8 Rinsing block170Replacing the device fuse171Return172 | | | | | | |

| 11 | Technical data |
|----------------------|---|
| 11.1 | Input 173 |
| 11.2 | Output 173 |
| | 11.2.1 Output PROFIBUS PA 174 |
| 11.3 | Power supply 174 |
| 11.4 | Performance characteristics 174 |
| 11.5 | Environment 175 |
| 11.6 | Process 175 |
| 11.7 | Mechanical construction 175 |
| 12 | Appendix |
| 12.1 12.2 12.3 | Operating matrix176Wiring example for external program start190Buffer tables191 |
| | Index |

Endress+Hauser

1 Safety instructions

1.1 Designated use

Topcal S CPC310 is a fully automated measuring, cleaning and calibration system for pH and redox measurement.

The system is fully equipped with power supply cables and hose systems.

Topcal S CPC310 can be operated at the PC using the FieldCare program via a PROFIBUS interface.

The system is particularly suitable for use in the following areas:

- Chemical process systems
- Pharmaceuticals
- Foodstuff industry
- Water treatment and monitoring
- Wastewater treatment
- Sewage treatment plants
- Chemical pulp and paper industry

Topcal S CPC310 is suitable for use in hazardous atmospheres.

Any use other than that described here compromises the safety of persons and the entire measuring system and is, therefore, not permitted.

The manufacturer accepts no liability for damage resulting from incorrect use or use other than that designated.

1.2 Installation, commissioning and operation

Note the following points:

- Installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of the measuring system must be carried out exclusively by specially trained technical personnel.
 - The personnel must be authorized to perform such work by the system operator.
- The electrical connection may only be established by an electrical technician.
- Technical personnel must have read and understood these Operating Instructions and must adhere to them.
- Before commissioning the entire measuring point, check all the connections for correctness. Ensure that electrical cables and hose connections are not damaged.
- Do not commission damaged products. Protect them against inadvertent commissioning. Mark the damaged product as defective.
- Faults at the measuring point may only be rectified by authorized and specially trained personnel.
- If faults cannot be rectified, you must take the products out of operation and protect them against inadvertent commissioning.
- Repairs not described in these Operating Instructions may only be carried out directly at the manufacturer's or by the service organization.

1.3 Operational safety

The system is designed to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. The applicable regulations and European standards have been taken into consideration.

As the user, you are responsible for ensuring the following safety regulations are observed:

- Installation regulations
- Local standards and regulations

Electromagnetic compatibility

With regard to electromagnetic compatibility, this device has been tested in accordance with the applicable European standards for industry.

The electromagnetic compatibility indicated only applies to a device that is connected in accordance with the instructions in these Operating Instructions.

1.4 Return

If the device has to be repaired, please return it *cleaned* to your sales center. For returns please use the original packaging.

1.5 Notes on safety conventions and icons

Warnings

Warning!

 \sim

•

(=)

βВ

This symbol alerts you to hazards which could cause serious injuries, as well as damage to the instrument, if ignored.

Caution!

This symbol alerts you to possible faults which could arise from incorrect operation. They could cause damage to the instrument if ignored.

Note!

This symbol indicates important items of information.

Electrical symbols

Direct current

A terminal at which DC voltage is applied or through which DC flows.

Alternating current

A terminal at which (sine-form) alternating voltage is applied or through which AC flows.

Direct or alternating current

A terminal at which direct or alternating voltage is applied or through which AC flows.

Ground connection

A terminal which, from the user's point of view, is already grounded using a grounding system.

Protective earth terminal

A terminal which must be grounded before other connections may be established.

Alarm relay

Input

Output



Temperature sensor

2 Identification

2.1 Device designation

2.1.1 Nameplate

The transmitter and the control unit each has its own nameplate.

| Made in Germany, D-70839 Gerlingen MYCOM S pH/Redox End | ress+Hauser 🖽 |
|--|-------------------|
| Order code CPM153-A2E00A000 Serial no. 42000505G08 | |
| Meas. range: -2 +16 pH -1500 +1500 mV Temperature: -50 +150 °C Channels: 1 | IP65 |
| Output 1: PROFIBUS-PA P3.0 Output 2: Mains: 100-230 VAC 50/60 Hz 10 VA | -10 < Ta < +55 °C |
| CE | |

Fig. 1: CPM153 nameplate (example)

| CPG310 | ny, B rooco coningon | | Endress | s+Hauser 🖽 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|-----------------|
| Order code Serial no. | CPG310 3C000505G09 | | | |
| | | | | IP5 |
| | | | | |
| Mains: | 230 VAC | 50/60 Hz | 12 VA | 0 < Ta < +55 °C |
| | | | | ≜∆→□ |

Fig. 2: CPC310 nameplate (example)

2.1.2 Scope of delivery

The scope of delivery of the system comprises:

- 1 Mycom S CPM153 transmitter
- 1 CPG310 control unit
- 1 rinsing block with securing clamps for assembly
- 4 multihoses
- 2 technical buffer solutions pH 4.00 and 7.00
- 3 double-membrane pumps for conveying cleaner and buffer with canisters
- 1 communication/power supply cable CPG310 / Mycom S CPM153
- 3 level probes, complete with CPG310 cable to canisters
- 1 pressure reduction valve with pressure gauge
- 1 water filter
- 1 device identification card
- 1 set of Operating Instructions in English
- Accessories where applicable

If you have any questions, please contact your supplier or sales center.

2.1.3 Product structure

| | Approval | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|--|---|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | A | Basic features: Non-Ex | | | | | | | | | |
| | G | With ATEX approval, ATEX II (1) 2G EEx, em ib[ia] IIC T4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | With FM approval Cl. I, Div. 2, with NI input and output circuits, sensor IS Cl. I, Div. 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | P | With FM approval Cl. I, Div. 2, with NI input and output circuits | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | vviui USA appioval, U. I, Div. 2, sensor is U. I, Div. I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Material of rinsing block, O-ring, connection | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 00 | PVDF, | Viton, G | 4 male | | | | | | |
| | | 01 | PVDF, Viton, NPT ¼" male | | | | | | | | |
| | | 02 | PVDF, Kairez, G ¹ / ₄ male | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | Stainles | YUF, Kallez, INF 1 4° Male Stainless steel 1 AAAA (AISI 3161) Viton C 14 male | | | | | | | |
| | | 11 | Stainless steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L), Viton, NPT ¹ / ₄ " male | | | | | | | | |
| | | 12 | Stainles | ss steel 1 | .4404 (4 | AISI 316 | L), Kalre | ez, G ¼ 1 | male | | |
| | | 13 | Stainles | ss steel 1 | .4404 (4 | AISI 316 | L), Kalre | ez, NPT | ¼" male | | |
| | | | Senso | r inpu | t Myco | m S | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 1 meas | uring cir | cuit for | glass ele | ctrodes, | pH/redo | ox and te | emperature |
| | | | 2 5 | 1 Ineas | uring Clf uring cir | cuit for | giass eie digital M | lemosen | ISFEI SE | n H/re | n/redox and temperature |
| | | | | 1 meds | uning cli | | | .ciii03elli | 0 0011001 | , p1/10 | |
| | | | | Meas | ureme | nt outr | out My | com S | naccire | (Ex on | I non Ex) |
| | | | | В | 2 CUITE | nt outpl | 113 0/4 . 115 0/4 | ∠0 IIIA 20 m∆ | , passive | ווא מווס (non-Fv |) (11017-EX) |
| | | | | С | HART | with 2 c | urrent o | utputs 0, | /4 20 | mA, pas | , ssive |
| | | | | D | HART | with 2 c | urrent o | utputs 0, | /4 20 | mA, act | ive |
| | | | | Е | PROFIL | BUS PA, | without | current | outputs | | |
| | | | | | Powe | r supp | ly | | | | |
| | | | | | 0 | 230 | V AC | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | 1 8 | 1 110 115 V AC 8 24 V AC / DC | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Langu | iage | | | | |
| | | | | | | A English / German | | | | | |
| | | | | | | B English / French | | | | | |
| | | | | | | D | English | / Spani | sh | | |
| | | | | | | Е | English | / Dutcl | h | | |
| | | | | | | | Cable | entry | | | |
| | | | | | | | 0 | Cable g | glands N | 120 x 1.5 | 5 |
| | | | | | | | 1 | Adapte | r for cab | le gland: | s NPT 1/2" |
| | | | | | | | 3 | Cable g | gland Mi | 20 x 1.5 | , PROFIBUS-PA-M12 connector |
| | | | | | | | 4 | | giana NF | 1 ½~, P | NUFIDUS-PA-IVITZ CONNECTOF |
| | | | | | | | | Lengt | h of m | ultihos | e |
| | | | | | | | | 0 | 5 m | th alast | ic heating |
| | | | | | | | | 2 | 10 m | un electi | іс пеашів |
| | | | | | | | | 3 | 10 m v | vith elec | tric heating |
| | | | | | | | | | Addit | ional e | quipment |
| | | | | | | | | | 0 | Basic v | ersion |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | Prepara | ation for CYC310 housing |
| | | | | | | | | | | Settin | g |
| | | | | | | | | | | A | Factory setting |
| | | | | | | | | | | В | 10/00 template German |
| | | | | | | | | | | D | Standard FAT German |
| | | | | | | | | | | Е | Standard FAT English |
| CPC310- | | | | | | | | | | | Complete order code |

2.2 Certificates and approvals

Declaration of conformity

The product meets the statutory requirements of the harmonized European standards. The manufacturer certifies compliance with the standards by using the CE mark.

3 Installation

3.1 System setup

A complete system unit comprises:

- Mycom S CPM153 transmitter
- CPG310 control unit
- A retractable assembly e.g. CPA475; with or without a potential matching pin (PML)
- A pH/redox sensor: e.g. CPS71 (pH glass), CPS471 (ISFET) or CPS71D (Memosens)
- A measuring cable: CPK9 (pH), CPK12 (ISFET) or CYK10 (Memosens)
- A programmable logic controller (PLC) with Profibus interface incl. PC with "FieldCare" software
- Segment coupler
- Profibus PA terminating resistor
- Wiring incl. bus distributor

Optional:

Profibus ethernet gateway FXA720



Fig. 3: Example of a measuring system 1

- PC with FieldCare
- 2 PLC
- 3 Segment coupler
- 4 Control unit
- 5 Communication/supply cable

- Mycom S CPM153
- 7 Special measuring cable
- 8 pH/redox sensor

6

- Retractable assembly CPA475 9
- 10 Terminating resistor

3.2 Incoming acceptance, transport, storage

- Make sure the packaging is undamaged! Inform the supplier about damage to the packaging. Keep the damaged packaging until the matter has been settled.
- Make sure the contents are undamaged! Inform the supplier about damage to the delivery contents. Keep the damaged goods until the matter has been settled.
- Check that the scope of delivery is complete and matches your order and the shipping documents.
- For storage and transport purposes, pack the instrument so that it is protected against impacts and humidity. The original packaging offers the best protection. Furthermore, the permitted ambient conditions must be observed (see "Technical data").
- If you have any questions, please contact your supplier or sales center.

3.3 Installation conditions

3.3.1 Types of mounting

You can choose from the following types of mounting for the individual components:

| Device | Wall mounting | Post/pipe mounting | Panel mounting |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| CPG310 control unit | Mounting set included in the scope of delivery. | not applicable | not applicable |
| Mycom S CPM153, protected | Required: 2 screws Ø 6 mm (0.24") 2 wall plugs Ø 8 mm (0.31") | Mounting set included in the scope of delivery. | Mounting set included in the scope of delivery. |
| Mycom S CPM153, outdoors | Weather protection cover CYY102-A required if directly exposed to weather conditions (see Accessories). | Weather protection cover CYY102-A and 2x round post fixtures required (see Accessories). | not usual |

3.3.2 Spacing

The graphic below illustrates the maximum distances between the system components.



Fig. 4: Maximum spacing for Topcal S CPC310 system components

* When using the multihoses supplied as standard

** Depending on the multihose version ordered

3.3.3 Assembly installation



Fig. 5: Permitted orientation depending on the sensor used

3.3.4 Dimensions



Fig. 6: Dimensions of Mycom S



Fig. 7: Dimensions of CPG310 control unit

3.4 Installation instructions

3.4.1 Securing rinsing block to assembly



Fig. 8: Mounting the rinsing block on the assembly (example CPA473)

Proceed as follows to mount the rinsing block:

- 1. Fit the securing clamps with the rinsing block (3 and 4) on the assembly cylinder.
- 2. Fit the counterclamps (2) on the assembly cylinder from the other side.
- 3. Connect the clamps with the screws (1) supplied.

3.4.2 Installation instructions

- The Mycom S transmitter is used as a field device as standard. It can also be installed as a panel-mounted instrument.
- Mycom S is suitable for wall mounting with securing screws and for post mounting to cylindrical pipes.
- Always install the transmitter horizontally in such a way that the cable entries are always pointing downwards.

3.4.3 Wall mounting

Caution!

- Make sure the maximum permitted ambient temperature range of -20 ... +60 °C (-4 ... 140 °F) is observed. Avoid direct sunlight.
- Always mount the wall-mount housing in such a way that the cable entries point downwards.

Control unit



Fig. 9: Dimensions for wall mounting with wall securing kit (part of scope of delivery)

Proceed as follows to wall-mount the unit:

- 1. Please note that the maximum suction height for buffer and cleaner is 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) when using the standard multihoses supplied. Bore the holes as per the graphic above.
- 2. Screw the elements of the wall securing set supplied to the rear wall of the housing.
- 3. Secure the housing to the wall without any inclination.

Transmitter



Fig. 10: Dimensions for wall mounting, securing screw: Ø 6 mm (0.24"), wall plug: Ø 8 mm (0.31")

1 Securing bores

2 Plastic caps

Proceed as follows to wall-mount the unit:

- 1. Bore the holes as per Fig. 10.
- 2. Push the two securing screws from the front through the securing bores (item 1).
- 3. Mount the transmitter housing to the wall as illustrated.
- 4. Cover the bores with the plastic caps (item 2).

3.4.4 Post mounting and panel mounting



Note!

You need a special mounting kit to secure the transmitter to horizontal and vertical posts or pipes (max. Ø 70 mm (2.76")) and for panel mounting.



Fig. 11: Mounting kit

Panel mounting

Proceed as follows to panel-mount the transmitter:



Fig. 12: Panel mounting

- 1. Make the necessary mounting cutout, measuring 161 x 241 mm (6.34" x 9.49"). The installation depth is 134 mm (5.28").
- 2. Unscrew the top housing section (item 1).
- 3. Secure the securing plates (item 3) to the transmitter housing base using the securing screws (item 5) in accordance with Fig. 12.
- 4. Secure the transmitter to the panel (item 2) using the clamping screws (item 4).
- 5. Place the flat seal (see "Accessories" section) on the housing base.
- 6. Screw the top housing section back on.

Post mounting

Proceed as follows to mount the transmitter to a post:



Fig. 13: Post mounting

A Vertical mounting

- B Horizontal mounting
- 1. Screw the four securing screws (item 1) into the threaded openings on the transmitter.
- 2. Counter every securing screw with a nut (item 2).
- 3. Set the transmitter to the desired position on the post or pipe.
- 4. Push the securing plates (item 4) onto the securing screws in accordance with Fig. 13.
- 5. Screw a nut (item 3) onto each securing screw and tighten it so that the transmitter is securely fastened to the post or pipe.



You can also secure the field device to a square universal post in conjunction with the weather protection cover. These are available as accessories, see the "Accessories" section.

Fig. 14: Mounting the field device with a universal post and weather protection cover

Proceed as follows to mount the weather protection cover:

- 1. Screw the weather protection cover onto the upright post (bores 2) with 2 screws (bores 1).
- 2. Secure the field device to the weather protection cover. To do so, use the bores (3).

3.5 Post-installation check

- After installation, check the transmitter and the control unit for damage.
- Check whether the transmitter and control unit are protected against rain and direct sunshine.

Wiring 4

- Warning!

 The electrical connection must only be carried out by an electrical technician.
- The electrical technician must have read and understood these Operating Instructions and must adhere to them.
- **Before beginning** the connection work, ensure no voltage is applied to any cable.



Electrical connection

4.1.1 Overview

4.1

Abb. 15: Connecting in the non-hazardous area



4.1.2 Connection compartment sticker for CPG310 control unit

Fig. 16: Connection compartment sticker for CPG310, 100 / 110 / 230 V AC



Fig. 17: Connection compartment sticker for CPG310, 24 V AC/DC



4.1.3 Connection compartment sticker for Mycom S CPM153

Abb. 18: Connection compartment sticker, Mycom S CPM153

- DRN SRC REF Drain
- Source Reference

Only order version -.. 1.. is applicable

4.1.4 Power supply and communication connection between transmitter and control unit



Fig. 19: Connecting power supply Mycom S

Mycom S power supply:

- 1. Guide the power cable through the right Pg cable gland and into the Mycom housing.
- 2. Connect the green/yellow core to the PE terminal.
- 3. Connect the two other cable cores to terminals "L" and "N".



Fig. 20: Connecting power supply for control unit and communication connection

Control unit power supply

- 1. Guide the voltage cable through a suitable Pg gland and into the control unit housing.
- 2. Connect the green/yellow core to the PE terminal.
- 3. Connect the two other cable cores to terminals "L+" and "N-" (bottom terminal block, left).

Communication connection between Mycom and control unit

- 1. Guide the end of the communication cable with the black shield wire through a suitable Pg gland on Mycom.
- 2. Guide the other end of the communication cable through a Pg gland on the control unit.
- 3. Connect the cable cores as follows:

| Cable core | Mycom connection | Control unit connection |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Yellow (YE) | Terminal B | Terminal B |
| Green (GN) | Terminal A | Terminal A |
| White (WH) | Terminal L- | Terminal L- |
| Brown (BN) | Terminal L+ | Terminal L+ |
| Black (BK) | PE grounding bar | n.c. |

4.1.5 Level probes for buffer and cleaner



Fig. 21: Connecting level probes for buffer and cleaner

- A Cleaner
- B Buffer 1
- C Buffer 2

1. Guide the cables of the level probes for the buffer and cleaner through the threefold Pg gland behind the multihose connection (see Fig. 22).



Fig. 22: Guiding the level probe cable

1 Threefold Pg gland

2. Connect the cable cores as follows. Polarity does not matter here:

| Cable core | Control unit connection |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Level probe, buffer 1 | Terminal P1 and P2 |
| Level probe, buffer 2 | Terminal P3 and P4 |
| Level probe, cleaner | Terminal P5 and P6 |

4.1.6 Analog sensors

Measuring cables

You require shielded special measuring cables to connect pH and redox sensors to the transmitter. You can use the following multicore and preterminated cable types:

| Sensor type | Cable | Extension |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|
| Electrode without temperature sensor | CPK1 | VBA / VBM box + CYK71 cable |
| Electrode with Pt 100 temperature sensor and TOP68 plug–in head | СРК9 | VBA / VBM box + CYK71 cable |
| ISFET sensor with Pt 100 / Pt 1000 temperature sensor and TOP68 plug-in head | CPK12 | VBA / VBM box + CYK12 cable |
| pH individual electrode with separate reference electrode and separate temperature sensor | CPK2 | VBA / VBM box + PMK cable |



Note!

Further information on the cables and junction boxes can be found in the "Accessories" section.

Preparing cables

Caution! Danger of inaccuracy.

()

Make sure to protect connectors, terminals and cables against moisture.



Fig. 23: Outer screen connection with metal cable gland

- 1. Slide the cable gland and the clamping ring over the cable.
- 2. Remove the inner insulation.
- 3. Remove the outer shield from the cable and fold it back over the clamping ring.
- 4. Guide the sensor cable through the cable opening of the device and screw the gland closed. Shield contacting takes place automatically here.

pH/redox glass electrodes

Connect the cable cores in the device as follows:







Fig. 24: Connecting pH glass electrode with PML

Fig. 25: Connecting pH glass electrode without PML d.n.c (do not connect)



Note!

- The yellow (YE), white (WH) and green (GN) cable cores do not apply when using CPK1.
- The outer shield of the cable is grounded by means of the metal gland.
- More information on pH measurement with PML and without PML is provided on the "Additional information" CD-ROM supplied.

ISFET sensors

Connect the cable cores in the device as follows:



Connection without PML (unsymmetrical)



Fig. 26: Connecting ISFET sensors with PML





Note!

- The outer shield is grounded by means of the metal gland.
- More information on pH measurement with PML or without PML is provided on the "Additional information" CD-ROM supplied.

Changing the pH input from glass electrode to ISFET sensor

In the glass/ISFET version (CPC310-xx2xxxxx), Topcal S is supplied for measuring with glass electrodes as standard.

Proceed as follows to switch the connection:

- 1. Open the bottom housing section of the device.
- 2. If a glass electrode is connected, disconnect the cores of the sensor cable.
- 3. Remove the "pH" terminal on the housing cover (see Fig. 28) from the device and replace it with the "DRN/SRC" terminal supplied.



Fig. 28: pH terminal on housing cover

- 4. Open the top housing section of the device.
- 5. On the right-hand side of the housing cover, disconnect the red cable to the pH input at both ends (see Fig. 29).
- 6. Attach the jumpers supplied as illustrated in Fig. 30.
- 7. Connect the sensor cable in accordance with the ISFET assignment.
- 8. In the Quick Setup, change the electrode type to "ISFET".



Note!

Proceed accordingly for changing from ISFET sensors to glass electrodes.



Fig. 29: pH input module in the housing cover with cable (red) for connecting glass electrodes



Fig. 30: pH input module in the housing cover with jumper for connecting ISFET sensors

4.1.7 Digital sensors with Memosens technology

Measuring cables

You require the Memosens CYK10 data cable to connect digital sensors:

| Sensor type | Cable | Extension |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|
| Digital sensors with temperature sensor | CYK10 | RM junction box + CYK81 cable |

Preparing cables



Fig. 31: Outer screen connection with metal cable gland

- 1. Slide the cable gland and the clamping ring over the cable.
- 2. Remove the inner insulation.
- 3. Remove the outer shield from the cable and fold it back over the clamping ring.
- 4. Guide the sensor cable through the cable opening of the device and screw the gland closed. Shield contacting takes place automatically here.

Connecting digital sensors

Connect the cable cores in the device as follows:



Fig. 32: Connecting digital sensors with Memosens technology



Note!

The outer shield of the cable is grounded by means of the metal gland.

4.1.8 Electrical connection PA-device

The bus cable can be connected to the transmitter with or without an M12 connector.

The bus cable is connected as follows:

- 1. Loosen the four Phillips screws and remove the housing cover.
- 2. Guide the cable through the opened cable entry into the connection compartment.
- 3. Connect the cable cores of the bus cable to the terminal block as shown in Fig. 33 or Fig. 34. Switching polarity at the PA+ and PA- connections does not have any effect on operation.
- 4. Tighten the cable gland.



Fig. 33: Bus cable connection with M12 connector



Fig. 34: Bus cable connection without M12 connector

4.1.9 Mycom relays

In Mycom S CPM153, one fault-signaling contact and five additional contacts are available. You can use the additional contacts to control controllers, limit contactors and the supply of Chemoclean water and Chemoclean cleaner. The additional contacts are configured by means of the "Set up 1 > Relays" menu.



Fig. 35: Relay connection

Connect the relays as follows:

| Contact function | Mycom S connection |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Alarm | Terminals 41 and 42 |
| Relay 1 | Terminals 47 and 48 |
| Relay 2 | Terminals 57 and 58 |
| Relay3 | Terminals 51 and 52 |
| Relay 4 | Terminals 54 and 55 |
| Relay 5 | Terminals 44 and 45 |

Please note the following with regard to assigning functions to the relays:

- The assignment of the functions to the relay in question can principally be freely configured. When using the NAMUR assignment, however, the functions for the alarm relay and the first two relays are specified (see NAMUR assignment below).
- The normally closed/normally open type of contact can be changed using the software.
- You can assign up to three relays to the controller.

NAMUR assignment

When using the NAMUR assignment (based on the recommendations of the interest group for process control technology in the chemical and pharmaceutical industry), the functions are specified for the relays as follows:

| Relay | NAMUR assignment ON | Terminal |
|---------|----------------------|----------|
| ALARM | Failure | 41 42 |
| RELAY 1 | Maintenance required | 47 48 |
| RELAY 2 | Function check | 57 58 |

Function check assignment

- The function check as per NAMUR is active if:
- Calibration is active.
- The assembly is in the Service position.
- Mycom is configured.
- A Topcal cleaning and calibration program is running.
- A Chemoclean program is running.
- An error occurs to which the function check is assigned (for assignment, see the "System errors" section).



4.1.10 External inputs (PLC to CPG310) and outputs (CPG310 to PLC)

Fig. 36: Connecting external inputs and outputs, e.g. external assembly position control and assembly feedback

B External inputs

External inputs

1. If you are controlling the position of the assembly by means of an external PLC, connect the controller as follows:

| Controller | Control unit connection |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| "Measure" position | Terminals 91 and 92 |
| "Service" position | Terminals 93 and 94 |

2. If you want to control the cleaning and calibration programs of Topcal S by means of an external PLC, connect the binary contacts of the control unit.

The coding for the individual calibration and cleaning programs is provided in the "Set up 2 – Topcal S" section.

| Contact | Control unit connection |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| Contact 0 | Terminals 81 and 82 |
| Contact 1 | Terminals 83 and 84 |
| Contact 2 | Terminals 85 and 86 |

If you want to stop program cycles by means of an external PLC, connect the controller for the automatic stop system to terminals "87" and "88".
 In this way, the program running is ended and no new program is started as long as a signal is present at terminals 87/88.
 The "Interval" program is stopped immediately.

The "Interval" program is stopped immediately.

A External outputs

External outputs

1. If you want to report the position of the assembly to an external PLC, connect the outputs of the control unit as follows:

| Feedback | Control unit connection |
|---|-------------------------|
| "Assembly in Measuring position" feedback signal | Terminals 61 and 62 |
| "Assembly in Service position" feedback signal | Terminals 65 and 66 |

4.1.11 External inputs (PLC to Mycom)



Fig. 37: Connecting external inputs

- 1. If you want to activate the hold function for Mycom by means of an external PLC, connect the input to terminals 81 and 82 of the device (power supply necessary).
- 2. If you want to control the Chemoclean programs by means of an external PLC, connect the inputs as follows:

| Chemoclean program | Mycom connection |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| "Clean" program | Terminals 93 and 94 |
| "User" program | Terminals 89 and 90 |

4.1.12 Inductive limit position switch

The system is supplied with pneumatic feedback systems for the assembly position as standard. If you are using inductive limit position switches, connect them as outlined in the following instructions.



Inductive limit position switches of the Cleanfit CPA471, CPA472, CPA475 assemblies

Fig. 38: Connecting inductive limit position switches of the CPA471, CPA472, CPA475 assemblies

- A "Service" feedback signal
- B "Measure" feedback signal
- 1. If you are using a CPA471, CPA472 or CPA475 with inductive limit position switches for reporting the assembly position, release the existing cable from terminals 11 ... 14.
- 2. Connect the upper limit position switch (A) for the "Service" feedback signal:

| Cable core | Control unit connection |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Brown (BN) | Terminal 13 (+) |
| Blue (BU) | Terminal 14 (-) |

3. Connect the lower limit position switch (B) for the "Measure" feedback signal:

| Cable core | Control unit connection |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Brown (BN) | Terminal 11 (+) |
| Blue (BU) | Terminal 12 (-) |


Inductive limit position switches of the CPA473, CPA474 assemblies

Fig. 39: Connecting inductive limit position switches of the CPA473, CPA474 assemblies

- A "Service" feedback signal
- B "Measure" feedback signal
- 1. If you are using a CPA473 or CPA474 assembly with inductive limit position switches for reporting the assembly position, release the existing cable from terminals 11 ... 14.
- 2. Connect the limit position switch (A), located beside the ball valve, for the "Service" feedback signal:

| Cable core | Control unit connection | |
|------------|-------------------------|--|
| Brown (BN) | Terminal 13 (+) | |
| Blue (BU) | Terminal 14 (-) | |

3. Connect the limit position switch (B), located on the rear of the ball valve, for the "Measure" feedback signal:

| Cable core | Control unit connection | |
|------------|-------------------------|--|
| Brown (BN) | Terminal 11 (+) | |
| Blue (BU) | Terminal 12 (-) | |

4.2 Post-connection check

After the electrical connection, carry out the following checks:

| Device condition and specifications | Notes |
|---|-------------------|
| Are the transmitter and cable damaged externally? | Visual inspection |

| Electrical connection | Notes |
|--|--|
| Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the nameplate? | 100 230 V wide area 24 V AC / DC |
| Do the cables used fulfill the required specifications? | Use a genuine Endress+Hauser cable for connecting the sensor, see "Accessories" section. |
| Are the mounted cables strain-relieved? | |
| Is the cable type route completely isolated? | Along the whole cable length, run the power supply and signal line cables separately to avoid any mutual influence. Separate cable channels are best. |
| No loops and crossovers in the cable run? | |
| Are the signal cables correctly connected as per the wiring diagram? | |
| Are all the screw terminals tightened? | |
| Are all the cable entries installed, tightened and sealed? Cable run with "water trap"? | "Water trap": Cable circuit hanging down so that water can drip off. |
| Are the PE distributor rails grounded (if present)? | Grounding takes place at the point of installation |
| Are all the housing covers installed and firmly tightened? | Check seals for damage. |

5 Medium connection

5.1 Compressed air pipe and additional valves



Fig. 40: Connecting compressed air supply and controlling additional valves

- 1 Compressed air
- 2 Pressure reduction valve
- 3 Additional valve 1
- 4 Additional valve 2

Compressed air supply

Caution!

M

Note the following points when connecting:

- The compressed air pipe must be provided at the point of installation.
- Pay attention to the installation direction of the pressure reduction valve. You can identify the flow direction from the arrows at the top of the square block of the valve.
- The optimum air pressure is 5 bar (73 psi).
- The air must be filtered (50 μ m) and free from oil and condensate. The pipe diameter must be at least 10 mm (0.39").

Connect the output side of the pressure reduction valve to connection A.

Additional valves

Connect the additional valves as follows:

| Valve number | Function | |
|--------------|--|--|
| V1 | Control of additional valve 1 for sealing water etc. | |
| V2 | Control of additional valve 2 for sealing water etc. | |

You can use the additional valves for "Sealing water" for example. The valves are assigned in "Set up 2 > Topcal > Config. Topcal". Activate the sealing water in "Set up 2 > Topcal > Activate Topcal".

What is sealing water?

In processes where the medium is fibrous or tends to stick, assemblies with a ball valve for shutting off the medium are used e.g. Cleanfit P CPA473 or CPA474. To keep the rinse chamber free of medium, the sealing water valve opens automatically before the assembly moves out of the process. The counterpressure in the rinse chamber caused by the sealing water prevents the ingress of medium into the chamber. The sealing water pressure must then be greater than the pressure of the medium. The time the sealing water runs before and after moving the assembly can be set individually.

5.2 Water pipe and rinse chamber



Fig. 41: Connecting rinsing block to rinse chamber and water connection

- 1 Rinse water
- 2 Rinsing block, rinse chamber connection
- 3 Assembly, rinse chamber connection
- 4 Water filter
- 5 Water connection

Connecting the rinse chamber

Connect the rinse chamber connection at the rinsing block (2) to the rinse connection of the assembly (3).

Connecting rinse water

Caution!

Note the following points when connecting the water:

- The rinse water pipe must be provided at the point of installation.
- The diameter of the rinse water lines to the water filter and the rinse chamber of the rinse block must be ID 12 mm (0.47").
- The water pressure must be 3 to 6 bar (43.5 to 87 psi).

Proceed as follows to connect the water:

- 1. Rinse the pipe thoroughly.
- 2. Connect the rinse water (1) to the water filter (4) supplied. The water filter filters particles up to $100 \ \mu m$ out of the water.
- 3. Connect the output of the water filter to the water connection of the rinsing block (5).

5.3 Multihoses

The delivery contains four multihoses. Please observe the table below to connect the hoses correctly.

| Hose | Function |
|--|--|
| | Compressed air To move the assembly To confirm the position To control the 2 /2 www.webus for rince water |
| Diameter Pg 29; length: 5 (16 ft) or 10 m (33 ft) | For control the 272-way valve for thise water Purging air |
| | Compressed air for controlling Membrane pump for cleaner Membrane pump for buffer 1 |
| M2 Diameter Pg 21. length 2.5 m (8.2 ft) | Membrane pump for buffer 2 |
| | Transporting Cleaner Buffer 1 |
| M3 Diameter Pg 21; length: 5 (16 ft) or 10 m (33 ft) | Buffer 2 |
| | Venting Membrane pump for cleaner Membrane pump for buffer 1 |
| M4 Diameter Pg 21; length: 1.5 m (4.9 ft) | Membrane pump for buffer 2 |



5.3.1 Connecting multihoses



Caution!

()

Make sure you connect the multihoses strain-relieved without any buckling. Connect the multihoses as follows:

| Hose number | Topcal housing connection | Assembly connection | Canister tray connection |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| M1 | Pg 29 bayonet lock (3) | Pg 29 bayonet lock (2) | |
| M2 | Pg 21 bayonet lock (4) | | Upper clamp (5) |
| M3 | | Pg 21 bayonet lock (1) | Lower clamp (6) |
| M4 | | | Single clamp (7) |

5.4 Assemblies

5.4.1 Cleanfit CPA471/472/475

With pneumatic limit position switches



Fig. 43: Connecting CPA471, CPA472, CPA475 compressed air control with pneumatic limit position switches



Fig. 44: Pneumatic limit position switch

1 Input

2 Output

Connecting pneumatic assembly control system

Connect the connections for moving the assembly and for position confirmation as follows:

| Hose number | Function | Assembly connection |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 5 | "Measure" position confirmation | Lower limit position switch – output $(=2)$ |
| 2 | Move to "Measuring" position | Lower limit position switch – input (=1) and upper $G^{1}\!$ |
| 6 | "Service" position confirmation | Upper limit position switch - output (=2) |
| 3 | Move to "Service" position | Upper limit position switch – input (=1) and lower G1/4 coupling (via T-piece) |

With inductive limit position switches



Fig. 45: Connecting CPA471, CPA472, CPA475 compressed air control with inductive limit position switches

Connecting pneumatic assembly control system

Connect the connections for moving the assembly as follows:

| Hose number | Function | Assembly connection |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2 | Move to "Measuring" position | Upper G¼ coupling |
| 3 | Move to "Service" position | Lower G ¹ /4 coupling |

5.4.2 Cleanfit CPA473/474

With pneumatic limit position switches



Fig. 46: Connecting compressed air for controlling CPA473, CPA474 assemblies

The assembly is delivered with hoses ready connected. You just have to connect the compressed air for the pneumatic operation of the ball valve and the outputs for pneumatic feedback from the multihose M1 to the pneumatic connection block:

| Hose number | Function | Pneumatic connection block |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 5 | "Measure" position confirmation | Connection No. 5 |
| 2 | Move to "Measuring" position | Connection No. 2 |
| 6 | "Service" position confirmation | Connection No. 6 |
| 3 | Move to "Service" position | Connection No. 3 |



Note!

If you are using a pneumatic outlet safety seal:

- Cut the compressed air pipe from the pneumatic connection block, input 6, to the limit position switch of the ball valve drive (B).
- Insert the two ends into the Y-piece supplied.
- Connect the third connection of the Y-piece to the compressed air connection of the outlet safety seal (A).

With inductive limit position switches



Fig. 47: Connecting CPA473, CPA474 compressed air control system with inductive limit position switches

Pneumatic assembly control system

The assembly is delivered with hoses ready connected. You just have to connect the compressed air for pneumatic operation of the ball valve:

| Hose number | Function | Pneumatic connection block |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | Move to "Measuring" position | Connection No. 2 |
| 3 | Move to "Service" position | Connection No. 3 |



Note!

If you are using a pneumatic outlet safety seal:

- Connect the pneumatic limit position switch (B) (marked with "2" (= output)) of the ball valve to input 6 of the pneumatic connection block.
- Connect output 6 of the pneumatic connection block to the compressed air connection of the outlet safety seal (A).

5.5 Pumps

5.5.1 Compressed air control



Fig. 48: Compressed air control of the membrane pumps

Α Cleaner

В

Buffer 1 Buffer 2 С

Connect the individual hoses as follows for compressed air control of the membrane pumps:

| Multihose | Hose number | Membrane pump connection |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| M2 | 1 | Cleaner compressed air connection |
| M2 | 2 | Buffer 1 compressed air connection |
| M2 | 3 | Buffer 2 compressed air connection |



5.5.2 Buffer and cleaner

Fig. 49: Medium connection of the membrane pumps

Α

Cleaner Buffer 1 В

С Buffer 2

Connect the individual hoses as follows for transporting buffer and cleaner:

| Multihose | Hose number | Membrane pump connection |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|
| M3 | А | Cleaner medium connection |
| M3 | В | Buffer 1 medium connection |
| M3 | С | Buffer 2 medium connection |

5.5.3 Venting



Fig. 50: Venting membrane pumps

A Cleaner

B Buffer 1

C Buffer 2

To vent the membrane pumps, connect the individual hoses of multihose M4 to the vent connections of the three membrane pumps. No specific order has to be followed.

5.6 Post-connection check

| Device condition and specifications | Notes |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Are all the hoses firmly mounted and leaktight? | Visual inspection |
| Are the multihoses routed in such a way that they are protected? | Use protective pipes where necessary. |

Operation 6

6.1 Display and operating elements

6.1.1 Display



Fig. 51: Operating elements

- 1 Current menu
- 2 Current parameter
- 3 Navigation row: Arrows for scrolling; E for scrolling on; notice for canceling
- 4 Measuring mode key
- 5 Calibration key
- 6 7
- Diagnosis menu key Configuration menu key
- 8 HOLD displayed if HOLD active
- 9 Current main measured value
- 10 "Failure", "Warning" displayed if the NAMUR contacts are triggered
- 11 Labeling field
- Arrow keys for selecting and entering E Enter key 12
- 13
- 14 Display symbols for active communication via PROFIBUS interface

6.1.2 Function of keys

| | "PARAM" takes you to the configuration menu. |
|-------|--|
| PARAM | Solution Note! "PARAM" allows you to return to the previous "return field" from any point in the menu. These are marked in bold in the overview of the menu. |
| DIAG | "DIAG" takes you to the menu for device diagnosis. |
| | "MEAS" switches to Measuring mode. This displays the measured values. Use the arrow keys to scroll through the various measured value readings. |
| MEAS | Note! Press "MEAS" to exit any of the "PARAM", "DIAG", "CAL" menus without terminating the settings / calibration. |

| CAL | "CAL" takes you to the calibration menu to calibrate sensors. |
|-----|---|
| E | With the "Enter" key, you proceed one step further in the menu or you confirm the option selected. LED lit |
| | Red: An error has occurred |
| | You can use the arrow keys to scroll through the menu items and select the option you require (if a choice is possible). Increase/decrease numbers by one level with "+" / "-". Go to the next number with the "right arrow" (editor type 1) or ""Activate" with the "right arrow" and scroll through the option with "+" / "-" (editor type 2) (see the "Menu editor types" section on the editor types) |

6.1.3 Service switch

The service switch is located on the housing front of the control unit. Two switching positions are available:

| Service/Off: (horizontal switch setting) The sensor moves into the rinse chamber. "Hold" is active for the outputs. |
|---|
| Measure/On: (vertical switch setting) After moving out of the Service position, you are asked whether a program should be started or whether the sensor should be moved into the process without cleaning. Only those programs are offered which have already been edited. |



Note!

The service switch always has priority (Emergency Stop function). This means that any program running is aborted as soon as the service switch is switched.

6.1.4 Measured value display

Various measured value displays are available. Use the arrow keys to scroll between the different menus. Switch between the current measured value curve and the data logger with the Enter key E.

| Measure рн 7.54 Select[4] | ↓ ↑ | Measure 2.00 pH1 12.00 Select[↓] | ↓ | Measure pH 7.54 ATC Temperature 25.0 °C Select [4] | + + |
|---|--------|--|----------|---|--------|
| The current measured value is displayed. | | When you have activated the data logger, you can see the current measured value curve here (record mode). If you have activated both data loggers, press the arrow key to switch to the view of the second measured value characteristic. | | In this measured value display, you can see the measured value, the type of temperature compen- sation and the related tempera- ture. | |
| Measure pH 7.00 0 mV Output 1 10.00 mA Output 2 0.00 mA Rel. A 1 2 3 4 5 | ↓ ↑ | Measure pH 7.54 0 mU Auto Clean Ext. off off off Clean runs Water 10s Assembly Service Select[↓] | ↓ ↑ | | |
| In this measured value display, you can see the current and vol- tage values as well as the contact status of the relays at a glance. Active relay = • (assigned a func- tion) | | In this measured value display, you can see the measured value, the status of automatic, cleaning, external control and the status of the current cleaning program. | | | |

6.1.5 Operation access authorization

Access codes

Functions can be protected by four-digit access codes to protect the transmitter against unintentional and undesired changes to the configuration and the calibration data. All the functions are freely accessible provided no codes have been defined.

The following levels of access authorization are available.

• **Read-only level** (can be accessed without a code)

The complete menu can be viewed. The configuration cannot be altered. No calibration is possible. On this level, only the control parameters for new processes can be changed in the "DIAG" menu branch.

• **Operator level** (can be protected by the service access code) This code allows access to the calibration menu. The temperature compensation menu item can be used with this code. The factory functions and the internal data can be viewed.

Factory setting: Code = 0000, i.e. the levels are not protected. In case you have mislaid/forgotten the supplied maintenance code, contact your service office for a universally valid maintenance code.

• **Specialist level** (can be protected by the specialist access code) All menus can be accessed and changed.

Factory setting: Code = 0000, i.e. the levels are not protected.

In case you have mislaid/forgotten the supplied specialist code, contact your service office for a universally valid specialist code.

To activate the codes (= lock the functions), please refer to the menu item " $|_{\text{mead}}$ > Set up 1 > Access codes". You can enter your desired codes here. If the code is activated, you can only edit the protected areas with the rights mentioned above.



- Note!
 Note down the selected code as well as the universal code and keep it in a place where unauthorized persons do not have access to it.
- If you reset the code to "0000", all the levels are freely accessible again for editing. The codes can
 only be reset in the "Specialist" menu.

Locking configuration via the key pad

Locking operation



Press the [m] and [m] keys simultaneously to lock the device onsite for configuration operations.

At the code prompt, the code appears as "9999". Only the settings in the "PARAM" menu can be seen.

Unlocking operation



Press the mana and keys simultaneously to unlock operation.

6.1.6 Menu editor types

Depending on the type of setting, the functions for device configuration can be selected in two different ways.

Editor type E1



Editor type E2

| рН 7.00 | Hold |
|------------|-------------|
| Param | Date+time |
| Weekday : | Mo |
| Day : | 30 |
| Month : | 04 |
| Year : | 01 |
| Time : | 12:00 |
| Select[↓] | Next[E] |
| | a0004155-en |

For functions that can be selected directly from a specified range of options. "Edit" is displayed on the editing line.

- An option can be highlighted with the arrow keys.
- Confirm the option selected with E (=Enter).

For settings that have to be defined more specifically, e.g. weekday, time. "Select" is displayed on the editing line.

- An option can be highlighted with the arrow keys + and + (e.g. "Mon.").
- Activate the highlighted option with the right arrow key →.
 The highlighted option flashes.
- Scroll through the options (e.g. the weekdays) with the + and + arrow keys.
- Confirm the option selected with \mathbf{E} (=Enter).
- If the desired option has been selected and confirmed with E (no flashing display), you can exit the menu item with E.

6.2 Operation via FieldCare

FieldCare is Endress+Hauser's FDT-based Plant Asset Management tool. It can configure all intelligent field devices in your plant and supports you in managing them. By using status information, it also provides a simple but effective means of checking their health.

- Supports Ethernet, PROFIBUS and HART
- Operates all Endress+Hauser devices
- Integrates third-party devices such as actuators, I/O systems, sensors supporting the FDT standard
- Ensures functionality for all devices with DTMs
- Offers generic profile operation for third-party fieldbus devices that do not have a vendor DTM

Note!

For information on FieldCare installation see the Operating Instructions "Getting started" BA027S/04/a4.



7 Commissioning

7.1 Points to note when commissioning digital sensors

pH sensors with Memosens technology save the calibration data. Consequently, the procedure for commissioning these sensors differs to that for standard electrodes. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Install the transmitter and the assembly.
- 2. Connect the transmitter and the sensor cable.
- 3. Configure the transmitter for your specific requirements (see "System configuration" section).
- 4. Connect the sensor, precalibrated at the factory, with Memosens technology and immerse it into the medium or the buffer.
- The sensor-specific calibration data saved are automatically transmitted to the transmitter. 5.
- 6. The measured value is displayed. Normally, you can accept this value without calibrating the sensor. Calibration is only necessary in the following instances:
 - Where there are strict requirements in terms of accuracy
 - When the sensor has been in storage for more than 3 months
- Check the transmission of the measured value to the process control system or to the switching 7. unit.

7.2 Points to note when commissioning ISFET sensors

Switch-on behavior

A closed control loop is created once the measuring system is switched on. The measured value adjusts to the real value during this time (approx. 5 ... 8 minutes). This settling occurs every time the liquid film between the pH-sensitive semiconductor and the reference lead is interrupted (e.g. from dry storage or intensive cleaning with compressed air). The settling time in question depends on how long the interruption lasts.

Sensitivity to light

Like all other semiconductor components, the ISFET chip is sensitive to light (fluctuations in measured value). However, this only affects the measured value when light falls directly on the sensor. Therefore, avoid direct sunlight during calibration. Normal ambient light does not affect measurement.

7.3 **Function check**



Warning!

- Make sure there is no danger to the measuring point. Uncontrolled actuated pumps, valves or similar could lead to damage to instruments.
- Make sure that all the connections have been established correctly.
- Make sure the supply voltage matches the voltage indicated on the nameplate!

7.4 Switching on

Before first startup, make sure you understand how to operate the device. Please refer to the "Safety instructions" and "Operation" sections in particular.

We recommend the following procedure for commissioning:

- 1. Connect Mycom S CPM153 to the power supply
- 2. Switch the service switch to the Service position
- 3. Wait for CPM153 and the control unit to initialize.

Function of the green "Alive LED":

- Frequency of approx. 2 pulses per second: Communication is active.
- Frequency of approx. 1 pulse per second: Establishing communication.
- LED lit constantly: No communication.
- If the LED is not lit, check the power supply for terminal L+/L– (12 ... 15 V DC).
- 4. Only initial commissioning: Run the "Quick Setup" (see "Quick Setup" section).
- 5. Switch the service switch to the Measure position \square
- 6. Configure parameters: Select a function for the additional valves (optional).
- 7. Start the quick-test program "User 3" and check the entire system for leaks. Program start:

"PARAM > Specialist > Manual operation > Topcal > Status messages (Enter) > Start program > User 3".

8. Then configure the system completely via the software.

First commissioning

On first switch-on, the instrument starts automatically with the Quick Setup menu. This asks you about the most important instrument settings. After you close the menu, the instrument is ready for use and measurement in its standard configuration.

Note!

- You must completely run through the Quick Setup menu. If you do not, the instrument will not be operational. If you interrupt Quick Setup, it will start again the next time you start it up until **all** the items have been processed and completed.
- You have to enter the specialist access code (factory setting 0000) to configure.

7.5 Quick Setup

The Quick Setup menu allows you to configure the most important functions of the transmitter. It is started automatically during initial commissioning and can be called any time via the menu structure.

To call the menu, select:

PARAM > Specialist > Spec. access code: 0000 > First start up

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|--|
| Language pH 7.00 Hold Param Language English GB Deutsch D | Options • English • Language ordered Factory setting English | Note! ""Language ordered" refers to the language that you chose for your device by means of the order code ("Language version"). All the other settings remain if the other language is selected. |
| Edit [↓] Next [E] | | |

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|---|---|
| Contrast PH 7.00 Hold Param Contrast Edit [+-] Next[E] | | Contrast setting where applicable You can increase or reduce the contrast of the display with the arrow keys \uparrow and \downarrow . |
| Date + time pH 7.00 Hold Param Date+time Weekday: Mo Day : 30 Month : 04 Year : 01 Time : 12:00 Select[4] Next[E] | Weekday Day Month Year Time | Enter the complete date and time here. These data are used for the logbooks and the automatic cleaning system. |
| Mode pH 7.00 Hold Param Sensor input pH Redox/ORP mV Redox/ORP % Edit (4) Next [E] | Options pH Redox mV Redox % Factory setting pH | Note! If you change the operating mode, all the user settings are automatically reset. If you want to save your settings, use a DAT module. The Redox/ORP:% mode is not available for redox sensors with Memosens technology where the SW version is ≤ 2.01.00. |
| Electrode type CH1 pH 7.00 Hold Param pH electr.typeK1 Glas El. 7.0 Glas El. 4.6 Antimon ISFET Edit (4) Next[E] | Options Glass el. 7.0 Glass el. 4.6 Antimony ISFET Factory setting Glass 7.0 | Specify the sensor that is used (only pH). Note! The type of electrode does not have to be selected for digital sensors. The temperature sensor defaults to Pt 1000 when you change from a glass or antimony electrode to ISFET. Pt 100 is selected when the situation is the reverse. In the glass/ISFET version, Mycom S is supplied for measuring with glass electrodes as standard. |
| Connection type pH 7.00 Hold Param Sensor ground solution ground no solution ground Edit [4] Next [E] | Options Solution ground No solution ground Factory setting Solution ground | Specify whether you are measuring symmetrically (=with PML) or unsymmetrically (=without PML). Note! This selection is not displayed for digital sensors with Memosens technology. A symmetrically high-resistance connection is not required for digital data transmission. More information on symmetrical and unsymmetrical measurement is provided on the CD-ROM. |
| Temperature unit pH 7.00 Hold Param Temp.unit °F Edit (4) Next (E) | Options • °C • °F Factory setting °C | |
| Temperature compensation, temp. sensor input 1 pH 7.00 Hold Param Temp.comp.C2 ATC C1 MTC MTC+Temp Edit [4] Next [E] | Options ATC C1 MTC MTC+Temp Factory setting ATC C1 | Only for pH measurement: ATC: Automatic temperature compensation using temperature sensor MTC: Temperature compensation with manual input MTC+temp: Temperature compensation with temperature entered manually. The temperature measured with a temperature sensor is displayed, however |

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|---|---|
| MTC temperature, temp. sensor input 1 pH 7.00 Hold Param MTC-Temp.C1 025.0°C -20.0150.0°C Edit [4 +] Next[E] | -20.0 150.0 °C Factory setting 25.0 °C | Only available with pH and MTC or MTC+Temp selected in the previous field. |
| Temperature measurement mV - 114 Hold Param Temp .meas1 off on Edit [↓] Next[E] | Options • Off • On Factory setting On | Only available with redox measurement. |
| Contact functions PH 7.00 Hold Param Relay funct. Acc.Namur off Relay 1 N/C Relay 2 N/C Relay 3 N/C ↓Relay 4 N/C Select[↓ →] Next[E] | Activation and subsequent entry NAMUR - On - Off Relay 1-5 - N/C - Controller - Limit - CCW - CCC Factory setting NAMUR: Off Relay 1-5: N/C | You can specify the function of the five relays here. When you switch on NAMUR, relays 1 and 2 are assigned and are not available for another function (see "Namur assignment" section). Controller: Relay contact for controller output Limit: Limit switch function CCW: Chemoclean water. Supply of water for the Chemoclean function. CCC: Chemoclean cleaner. Supply of cleaner for the Chemoclean function. (Together, CCC and CCW form the "Chemoclean" function; information on Chemoclean is provided in the "Set up 2 – Chemoclean" section.) |
| Tag number pH 7.00 Hold Param Tag number 09, Az Edit (↓ +) Next(E) | 0 9; A Z | Enter your client-specific device number here (32-digit tag number): This is also saved on the DAT module which is available as an option. |
| Exit Quick Setup pH 7.00 Hold Param Start up end restart Edit (↓) Next(E) | Options end restart Factory setting end | Specify whether you want to save the settings and exit the Ouick Setup menu or run through the menu again to make corrections. |

7.5.1 Configuring Clean program

The following example illustrates how to configure the Clean cleaning program for your Topcal. All the cleaning functions and the cleaning and calibration programs are described in the "Set up 2 – Topcal S" section.

To call the menu, select:

 $\frac{1}{2}$ Specialist > Set up 2 > Topcal > Config. Topcal

| Display | Entry |
|---|--|
| pH 7.00 Hold <u>Param Status</u> Automatic off Clean trigger off Ext.control off Next [E] | The current status of the cleaning functions is displayed. Press $\begin{tabular}{c} \end{tabular}$ to continue. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Name: V1 Valve 1 09; AZ | Press ^E to continue. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Set up menu Automatic Cleaning Pwrfail prg. Prog.editor Edit [4] Next [E] | Select "Prog. editor" and confirm with E. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Prog.editor Clean Clean C Clean S Clean CS ↓ User 1 Edit (↓] Next [E] | Select "Clean" and confirm with E. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Clean Insert progr Edit Set up Progr. time Change name Edit (↓) Next [E] | Select "Setup" to configure the program steps. Confirm with E. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Clean 01 Assembly service 02 Water 60s 03 Cleaner 3s 04 Wait 120s ↓05 Water 60s Select (↓1 EditLine (E) | Use the arrows to select the program step you wish to adjust, e.g. Water. Press E to edit. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Time Water 0040s 09999s Edit (↓+) Next [E] | Use the arrows to set the required conveying time for water. Press E to get back to selecting the program steps. |

| Display | Entry |
|---|---|
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Clean 01 Assembly service 02 Water 60s 03 Cleaner 3s 04 Wait 120s ↓05 Water 60s Select (↓) EditLine [E] | Where necessary, adjust the other program steps. The program time is calculated automatically. Once you have finished configuring, press [used] to go back to the measuring mode. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Manual operat. Hold Topcal Edit [↓] Next [E] | To start the program, press and select "Manual operation > Topcal". Confirm with E . |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Status Automatic off Clean trigger off Ext.control off Next [E] | The current status of the cleaning functions is displayed. Press E to continue. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Topcal Retract assembly Start program Stop program Edit [↓] Next [E] | Select "Start program". Confirm with E. |
| pH 7.00 Hold Param Program Clean Clean C Clean S ↓ Clean CS Edit [↓] Next [E] | Select "Clean". Confirm with E. The program is started. |

7.6 Device configuration

7.6.1 Set up 1 - Sensor input

Use this menu item to change the settings for measured value acquisition such as the operating mode, the measuring principle, the type of electrode etc.

Apart from measured value damping, you have already made all the settings for this menu during initial commissioning with the Quick Setup menu. You can change the selected values in this menu.

You have to enter your specialist access code to access the configuration menu. To call up the menu, select: "[wave > Specialist > Set up 1 > Sensor input".

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|--|
| Operating mode pH 7.00 Hold Param Sensor input pH Redox/ORP mV Redox/ORP % Edit [4] Next [E] | Options pH Redox/ORP mV Redox/ORP % Factory setting pH | Note! If you change the operating mode, all the user settings are automatically reset. If you want to save your settings, use the DAT module. The Redox/ORP:% mode is not available for redox sensors with Memosens technology where the SW version is ≤ 2.01.00. |
| Electrode type CH1 | Options Glass el. 7.0 Glass el. 4.6 Antimony ISFET Factory setting Glass 7.0 | Specify the sensor that is used (only pH). Note! The type of electrode does not have to be selected for digital sensors. The temperature sensor defaults to Pt 1000 when you change from a glass or antimony electrode to ISFET. Pt 100 is selected when the situation is the reverse. In the glass/ISFET version, Topcal S is supplied for measuring with glass electrodes as standard. |
| Connection type | Options Solution ground No solution ground Factory setting Solution ground | Specify whether you are measuring symmetrically (=solution ground) or unsymmetrically (=no solution ground). Note! The type of connection does not have to be selected for digital sensors with Memosens technology. A symmetrically high-resistance connection is not required for digital data transmission. More information on symmetrical and unsymmetrical measurement is provided on the CD-ROM. |
| Measured value damping | Activation and subsequent entry • pH/ORP 00 30 s • Temperature 00 30 s Factory setting 00s | The mean value over the set time is displayed. 00s = no attenuation |

7.6.2 Set up 1 - Display

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|--|--|
| Language pH 7.00 Hold Param Language English GB Deutsch D Edit (↓) Next [E] | Options • English • Language ordered Factory setting English | Note! ""Language ordered" refers to the language that you chose for your device by means of the order code ("Language version"). All the other settings remain if the other language is selected. |
| Contrast pH 7.00 Hold Param Contrast Edit [+-] Next[E] | | Contrast setting where applicable You can increase or reduce the contrast of the display with the arrow keys 🚹 and 🗐. |
| Date + time | Weekday Day Month Year Time | Enter the complete date and time here. These data are used for the logbooks and the automatic cleaning system. |
| Number of decimal places | Options • pH 00.00 • pH 00.0 Factory setting pH 00.00 | Only available for pH operating mode: Specify whether the measured values are to be displayed to one or two decimal places. |
| Temperature unit | Options • °C • °F Factory setting °C | |
| Tag number | 0 9; A Z | Enter your client-specific device number here (32-digit tag number): This is also saved on the DAT module which is available as an option. |

7.6.3 Set up 1 - Access codes

To call the menu, select: "Specialist > Set up 1 > Access codes"

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Service code pH 7.00 Hold Param Service Code 09997 | 0000 9997 Factory setting 0000 | Enter the operator access code. This code allows access to the calibration menu and the temperature compensation menu item. 0000 = No locking |
| Edit [↓ →] Ne×t [E] Specialist code | 0000 9997 Factory setting 0000 | Enter the specialist code. This code allows access to all the menu items. 0000 = No locking |



Note!

Danger of misuse

Make sure that the codes you entered and the general universal codes are protected against misuse by unauthorized persons. Note down the codes and keep them in a place where unauthorized persons do not have access to them (see also the "Access authorization – operation" section).

7.6.4 Set up 1 - Relays

To call the menu, select: P(A = A) > Specialist > Set up 1 > Relays

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|---|---|
| Contact functions pH 7.00 Hold Param Relay funct. Acc.Namur off Relay 1 N/C Relay 2 N/C Relay 3 N/C JRelay 4 N/C Select[↓ →] Next[E] | Activation and subsequent entry NAMUR On Off Relay 1-5 N/C Controller Limit CCW CCC Factory setting NAMUR: Off Relay 1-5: N/C | You can specify the function of the five relays here. When you switch on NAMUR, relays 1 and 2 are assigned and are not available for another function (see "Namur assignment" section). Controller: Relay contact for controller output The controller relays are configured in the " |

| Function | Options | Info |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Namur contacts | Options Active open (NC contact) Active closed (NO contact) Factory setting Active closed (NO contact) | Only available if NAMUR is activated: Select the assignment of the NAMUR contacts as an NC contact (contact open if relay is active) or an NO contact (contact closed if relay is active). If the NAMUR function is enabled, the Alarm, Relay 1 and Relay 2 contacts are given the following functions: "Failure" = Fault-signaling contact (terminals 41/42): Failure errors are active if the measuring system no longer works properly or if process parameters have reached a critical value. "Maintenance needed" = Relay 1 (terminals 47/48): Warning messages are active if the measuring system is still working properly but should be serviced or a process parameter has reached a value that requires intervention on the part of the operator. "Function check" = Relay 2 (terminals 57/58): This contact is active during calibration, maintenance, configuration and during the automatic cleaning/calibration cycle. |
| Controller contacts | Options Active open (NC contact) Active closed (NO contact) Factory setting Active closed (NO contact) | Only available if the controller has been selected as a relay function: Select the assignment of the controller contacts as "Active open" or "Active closed". |
| Limit contacts | Options Active open (NC contact) Active closed (NO contact) Factory setting NO contact | Only available if the limit switch has been selected as a relay function: Select the assignment of the limit contacts as "Active open" or "Active closed". |
| Fault-signaling contact contact type | Options Active on Active pulse Factory setting Active on | Only for NAMUR function = Off: Active on: Contact is active as long as the error is present. Active pulse: Contact is active for 1 second when the alarm signal occurs. |
| Chemoclean notice | Chemoclean is always an NO contact. | Only available if the complete Chemoclean function (CCC and CCW) is selected in the first field of the contact configuration: In the Chemoclean function, the valves of the CYR10 injector are actuated with an NO contact. |

7.6.5 Set up 1 - Temperature

The pH value requires temperature compensation for two reasons:

- 1. Temperature effect of the electrode: The slope of the electrode depends on the temperature. Thus, this effect must be compensated in the event of changes in temperature (temperature compensation, see below).
- 2. Temperature effect of the medium: The medium pH value is also temperature dependent. For high-precision measurement, the pH value can be entered in tabular form as a function of the temperature (medium temperature compensation, see below).

Temperature compensation

- ATC: Automatic temperature compensation: The medium temperature is measured with a temperature sensor. By means of the temperature input in Mycom S CPM153, this temperature is used to adapt the slope of the electrode to the medium temperature.
- MTC: Manual temperature compensation: This is useful in processes that run at constant temperatures. Enter the temperature value manually here to adapt the slope of the electrode to the medium temperature.
- MTC+Temp.: The pH value is corrected with the temperature manually entered. On the display however, the value which appears is what the temperature sensor measures in the medium.

Medium temperature compensation

Tables can be created in CPM153 for three different media for medium temperature compensation. Before starting the process, the most suitable table for the active medium can be selected.

Procedure:

- Take a sample from the process. The pH value should be as close as possible to the set point of the process.
- In the laboratory, heat the sample to at least the process temperature.
- During the cooling phase, record the value pairs for pH and temperature at the temperatures at which measurement should later take place (e.g. process temperature and ambient temperature in the laboratory).
- Enter these recorded value pairs in the table ("Enter value pairs" field). As the reference temperature ("Enter reference temperature" field), select the temperature at which the set point of the process is defined (e.g. ambient temperature in the laboratory).

Temperature compensation menu

To call the menu, select:

"PARAM > Specialist > Set up 1 > Temperature"

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|--|
| Temperature measurement mU - 114 Hold Param Temp meas1 off on Edit [4] Next[E] | Options • Off • On Factory setting On | Only available with redox measurement |
| Select temperature compensation pH 7.00 Hold Param Select Temp.comp.sensor Temp.comp.process Edit[+] Next[E] | Options • Temp. comp. sensor • Temp. comp. process (only for pH operating mode) Factory setting Temperature | Only available with pH measurement Select the temperature compensation necessary. Temperature compensation sensor: Automatic (ATC) or manual (MTC) temperature compensation Temperature compensation process: Compensation of the medium temperature using customer-specific tables (see below) |
| Temperature | | |
| Temperature compensation | Options ATC C1 MTC MTC+Temp Factory setting ATC C1 | Only for pH measurement: ATC: Automatic temperature compensation using temperature sensor MTC: Temperature compensation with manual input MTC+temp: Temperature compensation with temperature entered manually. The temperature measured with a temperature sensor is displayed, however Note! The type of temperature compensation selected here is active during measuring operation. For the calibration, you must configure the desired compensation in the "Calibration" menu. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| MTC temperature | -20.0 150.0 °C Factory setting 25.0 °C | Only available with pH and MTC or MTC+Temp selected in the previous field. |
| Temperature sensor | Options • Pt100 • Pt1000 • NTC 30K Factory setting Pt100 | Select the temperature sensor to suit your sensor |
| Temperature actual value | -5.00 +5.00 °C Factory setting 0.00 °C | You can change/adjust the value currently measured with the temperature sensor. The temperature difference is stored internally as an offset value. |
| Offset value | -5.0 +5.0 °C | You can edit or reset the offset value resulting from the previous field here. |
| Temperature compensation proc | cess | |
| Select compensation | Options • Select temp. table • Edit table • Reference temperature Factory setting Select temp. table | Select temp. table You activate an existing table. Create table: You create a specific table to suit your requirements. Reference temperature: You enter a temperature to which your measured values refer. |
| Select table | 1 | |
| Medium | Options Medium 1 Medium 2 Medium 3 Off Factory setting Off | Select a medium. Off: No medium compensation |
| Edit table | 1 | |
| Medium for compensation curve | Options • Medium 1 • Medium 2 • Medium 3 Factory setting Medium 1 | Select a medium. You can enter compensation curves in the form of tables for three different media. |
| Number of points | 02 10 Factory setting 02 | Specify the number of table points (value pairs) for the table. |
| Pairs | Activation and subsequent entry • °C -20 150 °C • pH -2.00 16.00 pH | Enter the temperature and the related pH/redox values of your medium (number of required value pairs = number of table points specified in the previous field). |
| Confirm | Options • OK • Delete element(s) | Are the value pairs OK or do you want to delete elements? Delete: In the screen that follows, select the row to be deleted, delete with \rightarrow and confirm with E . |
| Table status notice | Valid table | The table is active after confirming with E. Cancel with weed. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Reference temperature | | |
| Reference temperature | -20 150 °C Factory setting 25 °C | Enter the temperature to which the medium should be temperature-compensated. Here, enter the temperature at which the pH set point of the process is defined (e.g. the ambient temperature in the laboratory). |

7.6.6 Set up 1 - Alarm

The transmitter constantly monitors the most important functions. When an error occurs, an error message is set that can trigger one of the following actions:

- The fault-signaling contact is made active
- Chemoclean cleaning is started.

In the list of error messages in the Troubleshooting section, you can see how the error numbers are assigned as per the factory setting. However, in the "ALARM" menu, you have the option of outputting the error messages individually at the alarm relay, the current output or as a start of cleaning.

Alarm menu

| Function | Options | Info |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Alarm delay | 0 2000 s Factory setting 0 s | Specify the delay time from when the error occurs to when the alarm is triggered. |
| Error/contact assignment | Activation and subsequent entry R (alarm relay) - On - Off CC (Chemoclean) - On - Off | The function the error triggers can be individually assigned to each error: R : Assignment to alarm relay. An activated error triggers an alarm. I : This error triggers an error current. CC : Chemoclean. This error triggers a cleaning. |
| Dose-time alarm | Activation and subsequent entry Function - On - Off Time 2 9999 s | Activate or deactivate the alarm if the dosage time is overshot. Time: Enter the maximum dosing time permitted. An alarm is output once this time elapses. |
| | Factory setting Function: Off Time: 2 s | |

7.6.7 Set up 1 - Calibration

pH operating mode

To call the menu, select: " Specialist > Set up 1 > Calibration"

| Function | Options | Info |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Calibration | Options Offset Manual calibration Spec. buffer table Cal settings Calibration timer Autocal. Topcal Factory setting Offset | Select the initial settings for the calibration. Offset: Enter a fixed value by which the pH value is shifted. Manual calibration: Make initial settings for the function of the CAL key. Spec. buffer table: Edit tables for the special buffer. Cal settings: General calibration settings Calibration timer: Timer for calibration intervals Autocal. Topcal: Make initial settings for the Topcal S method of calibration. |
| Offset | | |
| Enter offset | Activation and subsequent entry Act. PV 1/2 -2.00 16.00 pH Offset 1/2 -2.00 2.00 pH Factory setting Offset: 0.00 pH | Act. PV: The current measured value (primary value) with an offset is displayed and can be edited. Offset: The pH value difference between the measured value and the displayed value is displayed and can be edited. If you start operation with a set offset value, "OFFSET" is shown on the top right of the display. |
| Manual calibration | | |
| Calibration parameters | Options Data entry Buffer manual Fixed buffer Auto. buffer recognition Factory setting Fixed buffer | Specify the type of calibration with which calibration takes place when the "CAL" button is pressed. Data input Enter the zero point and slope of the sensor. Manual buffer: Enter the value of the buffer for the calibration process. Buffer table: This function can be selected if the same buffer values are constantly used. Auto. Buffer recognition: The Mycom S transmitter automatically recognizes the buffer values used. |
| Buffer type | Options DIN 19267 E+H NBS / DIN 19266 Merck+Riedel Special buffer Factory setting E+H | Only available for "Buffer table" and "Auto. buffer recognition": Select the buffer type for local calibration. Spec. buffer table: The tables for special buffer, which are to be defined in the "Special buffer" option, are used. Note! The buffer tables for the buffer types on offer are provided in the appendix |
| Buffer 1 | Options Buffer 2.0 Buffer 4.01 Buffer 6.98 Buffer 9.18 Buffer 10.90 (option depends on the buffer type) Factory setting Buffer 6.98 | Only available for buffer table: Select the pH value for buffer 1 of the two-point calibration. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Buffer 2 | Options • Buffer 2.0 • Buffer 4.01 • Buffer 9.18 • Buffer 10.90 (option depends on the buffer type) Factory setting Buffer 4.01 | Only available for buffer table: Select the pH value for buffer 2 of the two-point calibration. |
| Special buffer table | | <u> </u> |
| Number of buffer | 2 3 Factory setting 2 | Enter the desired number of buffers. A minimum of 2 and a maximum of 3 user-specific buffers can be saved with a table. Note! The following four fields must be run through individually for every buffer |
| Select buffer | 1 3 Factory setting 1 | Select one of the buffer tables for editing. |
| Number of points | 2 10 Factory setting 10 | Specify the desired number of table points (value pairs) for the buffer table. Pair: pH and temperature |
| Pairs | Activation and subsequent entry • °C -20 150 °C • pH -2.00 16.00 pH | Enter the temperature and the related pH values of your medium (number of required value pairs = number of table points specified in the previous field). |
| Confirm | Options • OK • Delete element(s) | Are the value pairs OK or do you want to delete elements? Delete: In the screen that follows, select the row to be deleted, delete with \rightarrow and confirm with E . |
| Note | Valid table | The table is active after confirming with E. Cancel with www. |
| General settings | I | |
| Temperature compensation | Options • ATC • MTC | Select the temperature compensation for the calibration. Note! The setting is only active during calibration. During operation, the setting you selected in the "Temperature" menu applies. |
| Slope | 5.00 57.00 mV / pH Factory setting 25.00 mV/pH | If the slope entered is undershot, an alarm (error no. 032) can be triggered (for error activation, see "Set up 1 - Alarm" section). Example: The specified slope of the electrode is 59 mV/pH at 25 °C. You enter 55 mV/pH as the slope here. Then an alarm can be triggered where the slope measured < 55 mV/pH. Note! The upper limit value for the slope is permanently programmed. An alarm is triggered if a slope of 65 mV/pH is overshot. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| Zero point | 0.05 2.00 pH Factory setting 1.30 pH | If the zero point deviates from the target zero point by the value entered here, an alarm (error no. 033) can be triggered (for error activation, see "Set up 1 – Alarm" section). Example: The specified zero point of the electrode is 7.00 pH (for electrode with pH 7 internal buffer). Enter 0.05 pH as the zero point deviation. Then an alarm can be triggered if the measured zero point is < 6.95 pH or > 7.05 pH. |
| SCC (Sensor Condition Check) | Options • On • Off Factory setting Off | This function monitors the electrode status or the degree of electrode aging. Possible status messages: "Electrode OK", "Low wear" or "Replace electrode". The electrode status is updated after each calibration. When the "Replace electrode" message appears, an error message may be displayed (E040, E041) Note! This function is only available for glass electrodes. If you combine a glass electrode and an ISFET sensor, you can use the SCC function without any restrictions. It only monitors the glass electrode however. |
| Isothermic compensation | Activation and subsequent entry • Function - On - Off • Uis 0.00 16.00 pH Factory setting Function: Off Uis: 0.00 pH | Here you can activate the isotherm compensation and enter the isotherm intersection point (Uis). Function off: For E+H electrodes. Function on: Only if the isotherm intersection point ≠ zero point of the electrode. The bigger the difference between the isotherm intersection point and the zero point, the greater the measuring error in the event of fluctuations in temperature. Uis: Enter the point at which the isotherms of the electrode intersect. Note! When you activate the isothermic compensation the electrode has to be calibrated before measuring. |
| Stability criteria | Activation and subsequent entry • Threshold 01 10 mV • Length 03 70 s Factory setting Threshold: 02 mV Length: 20 s | During calibration, the mV value may change during the given period ("duration") at maximum by the stated amount ("threshold"), so that the calibration is considered as stable. You can thus individually adapt the accuracy and time involved to your process. |
| Calibration timer | | - |
| Calibration timer | Activation and subsequent entry • Cal-Timer - On - Off • Warning 0001 9999 h Factory setting Cal-Timer: Off Warning: 0001 h | If no calibration is undertaken in the set time, an error message appears (E115). Cal-Timer on: Activate the timer Warning: Enter the time within which the next calibration has to take place. Time: Displays the time remaining until the error message (countdown). |

| Function | Options | Info | | |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Autocal. Topcal | | | | |
| Calibration parameters | Options Fixed buffer Auto. buffer recognition Factory setting Fixed buffer | Specify the type of calibration for automatic calibration. Buffer table: This function can be selected if the same buffer values are constantly used. Auto. Buffer recognition: The Mycom S transmitter automatically recognizes the buffer values used. Note! Automatic buffer recognition only works if glass electrodes are connected to both measuring circuits. If you are using an ISFET sensor, please calibrate with another calibration function. | | |
| Buffer type | Options DIN 19267 E+H NBS / DIN 19266 Merck+Riedel Special buffer Factory setting E+H | Select a buffer type where the pH values specified are fixed. Spec. buffer table: The tables for special buffer, which are to be defined in the "Special buffer" option, are used. Note! The buffer tables for the buffer types on offer are provided in the appendix. | | |
| Buffer 1 | Options Buffer 2.0 Buffer 4.01 Buffer 6.98 Buffer 9.18 Buffer 10.90 (option depends on the buffer type) Factory setting Buffer 6.98 | Select the pH value for buffer 1 of the two-point calibration. | | |
| Buffer 2 | Options Buffer 2.0 Buffer 4.01 Buffer 9.18 Buffer 10.90 (option depends on the buffer type) Factory setting Buffer 4.01 | Select the pH value for buffer 2 of the two-point calibration. | | |

Redox operating mode

To call the menu, select: " Specialist > Set up 1 > Calibration"

| Function | Options | Info |
|-------------|---|---|
| Calibration | Options Offset Onsite calibration type Cal settings Calibration timer Autocal. Topcal Factory setting Offset | Select the initial settings for the calibration. Offset: Enter a fixed value by which the mV value is shifted. Manual calibration: Make initial settings for the function of the CAL key. Cal settings: General calibration settings Calibration timer: Timer for calibration intervals Autocal. Topcal: Make initial settings for the Topcal S method of calibration. |

| Function | Options | Info | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Offset | | | | |
| Enter offset | Activation and subsequent entry • Act. PV 1/2 0000 1500 mV • Offset 1/2 0000 1500 mV Factory setting Offset: 0000 mV | Act. PV: The current measured value (primary value) with an offset is displayed and can be edited. Offset: The mV difference between the measured value and the displayed value is displayed and can be edited. If you start operation with a set offset value, "OFFSET" is shown on the top right of the display. | | |
| Onsite calibration type | | | | |
| Calibration parameters | Options Enter data abs. Calibration abs. Enter data rel. (only Redox/ORP: % operating mode) Calibration rel. (only Redox/ORP: % operating mode) Factory setting Enter data abs. | Specify the type of calibration with which calibration takes place when the "CAL" button is pressed. Enter data abs.: Enter the electrode offset in mV. Calibration abs.: Use a redox buffer Enter data rel.: Entry of two % calibration points to each of which one mV value is assigned. Calibration rel.: Use a detoxicated and an unchanged sample as the buffer. | | |
| General settings | | | | |
| Zero point | 1 1500 mV Factory setting Function: Off Maintenance: 10.50 pH Failure: 11.00 pH | If the zero point deviates from the target zero point by the value entered here, an alarm (error no. 033) can be triggered (for error activation, see "Set up 1 – Alarm" section). | | |
| SCC (Sensor Condition Check) | Options • On • Off Factory setting Off | This function monitors the electrode status or the degree of electrode aging. Possible status messages: "Electrode OK", "Low wear" or "Replace electrode". The electrode status is updated after each calibration. When the "Replace electrode" message appears, an error message may be displayed (E040, E041) Note! This function is only available for glass electrodes. If you combine a glass electrode and an ISFET sensor, you can use the SCC function without any restrictions. It only monitors the glass electrode however. | | |
| Stability criteria | Activation and subsequent entry Threshold 01 10 mV Length 03 70 s Factory setting Threshold: 02 mV Length: 10 s | During calibration, the mV value may change during the given period ("duration") at maximum by the stated amount ("threshold"), so that the calibration is considered as stable. You can thus individually adapt the accuracy and time involved to your process. | | |
| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Calibration timer | | |
| Calibration timer | Activation and subsequent entry Cal-Timer On Off Warning 0001 9999 h Factory setting Cal-Timer: Off Warning: 0001 h | If no calibration is undertaken in the set time, an error message appears (E115). Cal-Timer on: Activate the timer Warning: Enter the time within which the next calibration has to take place. Time: Displays the time remaining until the error message (countdown). |
| Autocal. Topcal | | |
| Calibration solution | -1500 1500 mV Factory setting 450mV | Specify the calibration solution for the automatic Topcal calibration. |

7.6.8 Set up 1 - Topcal validation function

If you are using a pH electrode, you can use the validation function to check whether there is a deviation between the target and actual value of your measurement and whether calibration is necessary. For this purpose, various buffers (P1, P2) are pumped into the rinse chamber of the retractable assembly. The pH value measured there is compared to the specified pH value of the buffer. The calculated deviation is saved in the validation logbook.

To call the menu, select:

"PARAM > Specialist > Set up 1 > Validation fct. Topcal

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|---|---|
| Validate alarm pH 7.00 Hold Param Validate alarm Function: off Service: 0.50 pH | Activation and subsequent selection - Function - On - Off • Maintenance 0.00 5.00 pH | Select the deviation between the actual and target value for the pH value in the event of which an alarm should be triggered. |
| Select[↓ →] Next[E] | Factory setting Function: Off Maintenance: 0.50 pH | |
| Validation program | Activation and subsequent selection • Template - Val. P1 - Val. P2 - Val. P1/P2 - Val+Cal • Target - User prog. 1 - User prog. 2 - User prog. 3 - No prog. | Select a template for the validation. Select a user program as the target. The corresponding user program is then overwritten by the validation program. |

7.6.9 Set up 2 - Data log

The data logger records two freely selectable parameters with their date and time. You can call it up by means of the measured value displays. Use the arrow keys to scroll through the measured value displays until you get to the record mode of the data logger. Press the key to enter the scroll mode of the data logger. Here you can open the saved measured values with their date and time.

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|---|---|
| Data logger pH 7.00 Hold Param Data log Sample time Data log 1 Data log 2 Data log 2 DataLog display 1 DataLog display 2 Edit[↓] Next[E] | Options Sample time Data log 1 Data log 2 DataLog display 1 DataLog display 2 Factory setting Sample time | With the data loggers you can record a parameter with 500 consecutive measuring points. two parameters each with 500 sequential measuring points. |
| Sample time | Γ | |
| Enter sample time | 2 36000 s Factory setting 00005 s | Enter the time interval after which the next measured value is recorded in the data logger. |
| Data logger | | |
| Data log 1 (or 2) | Activation and subsequent entry Measured value pH/mV Temp Function On Off Factory setting | Select the measured value to be recorded and activate the function with "On". |
| | Input: pH/mV Function: Off | |
| Recording range | Activation and subsequent entry Min -2.00 16.00 pH -1500 1500 mV -50 150 °C Max -2.00 16 pH -1500 1500 mV -50 150 °C | Specify the recording range. Values outside the range defined here are not recorded. |
| | Factory setting Min: 2.00 pH Max. 12.00 pH | |
| DataLog display | | |
| рН 7.54 Para DataLog View 1 7.54 рн 12:15:35 09.04.04 | | View of the recorded data You can call up the data recorded in the past with date and time. |

7.6.10 Set up 2 - Check

SCS electrode monitoring

The sensor check system monitors the pH and reference electrode for incorrect measurement and total failure.

SCS detects the following reasons for incorrect measurement:

- Electrode glass breakage
- Fine short circuits in the pH measuring circuit, including moisture or contamination bridges at the terminal points
- Fouling or clogging of the reference electrode
- Leak current for ISFET sensor

The following three monitoring methods are used:

• Monitoring of the high impedance of the pH electrode (alarm when a minimum impedance is undershot, approx. 500 k Ω).

This function cannot be selected for antimony and ISFET electrode types.

• Monitoring the impedance of the reference electrode (alarm when the set threshold value is overshot).

This function can only be selected for symmetrically high-impedance measurement.

• Monitoring the leak current for ISFET sensors (early warning E168 with $I_{LEAK} > 200$ nA, error E008 with $I_{LEAK} > 400$ nA).



Fig. 52: SCS alarm

Caution!

Do not remove standard electrodes from the process without hold! As SCS is measured against PML, an alarm occurs due to the missing contact between the internal lead and PML. In the case of digital sensors, SCS is not measured against PML.

PCS alarm (Process Check System)

The measuring signal is examined for deviations with the PCS. An alarm is triggered (E152) if the change in the measuring signal is smaller than 0.5% (of the full scale value of the selected measuring range) within the time entered. The reason for such sensor behavior can be fouling, cable rupture or similar.





A Constant measuring signal = Alarm is triggered once the PCS alarm time elapses



Note!

- The electrode must be connected symmetrically (with PML) to monitor the reference.
- A PCS alarm pending is cleared automatically once the sensor signal changes.
- Due to its semiconductor component, the ISFET sensor is sensitive to light and reacts with fluctuations in the measured value. Therefore, avoid direct sunlight during calibration and operation. Normal ambient light does not affect measurement.

Check menu

To call the menu, select: " \square > Specialist > Set up 2 > Check"

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|--|
| SCS (Sensor Check System) pH 7.00 Hold Param Sensor check Glass sensor 1 off Ref sensor 1 off Select [↓→] Next[E] | Activation and subsequent entry Glass sensor – On – Off Ref. sensor – Off – light – medium – Heavy – Very heavy Factory setting Glass sensor 1: Off Ref. sensor 1: Off | Select the check mode. Glass sensor: Glass breakage detection Ref. sensor: Blockage detection |
| PCS (Process Check System) | Activation and subsequent entry • PCS - Off - 1h - 2h - 4h Factory setting Off | An alarm occurs with error message E152 if the measuring signal does not change by ±0.02 pH / ±5mV / ±0.25% over the time entered. Note! A PCS alarm signal pending is cleared automatically once the sensor signal changes. |

7.6.11 Set up 2 - Controller configuration



Note!

The following sections describe the controller configuration of the transmitter. Detailed information on the general functioning of controllers is provided on the CD-ROM D+ supplied.

Configuration of the transmitter

Please configure the relays of the transmitter in the following order:

- 1. Type
- 2. Sensor input
- 3. Characteristic

In the user settings (see below), you go directly to a controller simulation and can check the settings made and change them where necessary.

To call the menu, select:

"PARAM > Specialist > Set up 2 > Controller settings"

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|---|---|
| Process pH 7.00 Hold Param Process batch 1-s.base batch 1-s.acid batch 2-sided inline 1-s.base ↓inline 1-s.acid Edit[↓] Next[E] | Options Batch 1-s. base Batch 1-s. acid Batch 2-sided Inline 1-s. base Inline 1-s. acid Inline 2-sided Factory setting Batch 1-s. base | Select the process type that describes your process. 1-sided: Control takes place via acid or base. 2-sided: Control takes place via acid and base. This function can only be selected if you defined two controllers (in the "Relays" menu and/or via current output 2). |
| External hardware | Options Type Characteristic Factory setting Characteristic | You must configure these submenus completely for correct operation. Type: Here you can select and configure the method the controller uses to output its manipulated variable. Characteristic: Here you can enter the controller parameters (neutral zone, set point, etc.).You also achieve "active measured value display" via this option. |
| Type for "1-sided" process type | | |
| Control signal | Options Pulse length Pulse frequency | Select the type of control for your process. Note! Detailed information on the types of control is provided on the CD-ROM D+. |
| Pulse length | | |
| Actuator | Activation and subsequent entry • Relay: n.c., rel. x • Period 001.0 999.9 s • Min. on time 000.4 100.0 s Factory setting Relay: n.c. Period: 010.0 s Min. on time: 000.4 s | Select the settings for the actuator. Relay: Select the relay; you can choose from the relays that you assigned to the controller in "Set up 1 - Relays". Period: Period length T in seconds Min. on time: Minimum switch-on time; shorter pulses are not passed on to the relay and thus protect the actuator. |

| Function | ction Options Info | |
|---|---|---|
| Pulse frequency | | |
| Actuator | Activation and subsequent entry • Relay: n.c., rel. x • Max. frequency 060 120 min ⁻¹ Factory setting Relay: n.c. Max. frequency: 120 min ⁻¹ | Select the settings for the actuator. Relay: Select the relay; you can choose from the relays that you assigned to the controller in "Set up 1 - Relays". Max. pulse frequency: Enter the maximum pulse frequency; pulses with a higher frequency are not passed on to the relay. |
| Type for "2-sided" process type | | |
| Control type | Activation and subsequent entry Acid Pulse length Pulse frequency Base Pulse length Pulse length Pulse frequency Factory setting | Select the type of control for your process. Note! Detailed information on the types of control is provided on the CD-ROM D+. |
| | Acid: Pulse length Base: Pulse length | |
| For acid/base dosing in each case: Actuator (only for pulse length) | Activation and subsequent entry Relay: n.c., rel. x Period 001.0 999.9 s Min. on time 000.4 100.0 s Factory setting Relay: n.c. Period: 010.0 s Min. on time: 000.4 s | Select the settings for the actuator. Relay: Select the relay; you can choose from the relays that you assigned to the controller in "Set up 1 – Relays". Period: Period length T in seconds Min. on time: Minimum switch-on time; shorter pulses are not passed on to the relay and thus protect the actuator. |
| For acid/base dosing in each case: Actuator (only for pulse frequency) | Activation and subsequent entry • Relay: n.c., rel. x • Max. frequency 060 120 min ⁻¹ Factory setting Relay: n.c. Max. frequency: 120 min ⁻¹ | Select the settings for the actuator. Relay: Select the relay; you can choose from the relays that you assigned to the controller in "Set up 1 - Relays". Max. pulse frequency: Enter the maximum pulse frequency; pulses with a higher frequency are not passed on to the relay. |
| Characteristic | | |
| Characteristic type | Options • Linear • Segmented | Select the characteristic type. Linear characteristic Corresponds to a constant control gain. Segmented characteristic Corresponds to a range-dependent control gain. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|--|---|
| Linear curve | | |
| characteristic values | Activation and subsequent entry Start neutral zone -2.00 7.00 pH End neutral zone 7.00 16.00 pH Control point -2.00 16.00 pH (depends on start neutral and end neutral zone) K_R 1 00.00 99.99 K_R 2 00.00 99.99 | Select the settings for linear control gain. Control point: The value that is to be set. Start neutral zone: Start neutral zone End neutral zone: End neutral zone $K_R 1$ (only for base dosing): Gain for base dosing $K_R 2$ (only for acid dosing): Gain for acid dosing |
| | Factory setting Start neutral zone: 6.50 pH End neutral zone: 7.50 pH Control point: 7.00 pH K_R 1: 01.00 K_R 2: 01.00 | |
| Process character | Options • Fast process • Standard process • Slow process • User Factory setting Fast process | Select the character of the process. If you have no values from experience for setting the control parameters, these default settings for a rapid/standard/slow process should help you in adjusting the controller. Select a default value and use the "Simulation" (see below) to check whether these settings apply to your process. Enter all the characteristic values yourself with the user settings. |
| Values for user settings (only if "User" selected for the process character) | Activation and subsequent entry • $K_R 1$ 00.00 99.99 • $K_R 2$ 00.00 99.99 • Tn 1 000.0 999.99 • Tn 2 000.0 999.9 • Tv 1 000.0 999.9 • Tv 2 000.0 999.9 • Tv 2 000.0 999.9 • Factory setting $K_R 1: 01.00$ $K_R 2: 01.00$ Tn 1: 000.0 Tn 2: 000.0 Tv 1: 000.0 Tv 2: 000.0 | Enter the characteristic values for the user settings. (Index 1 only for base dosing, index 2 only for acid dosing) K_R 1: Gain for base dosing K_R 2: Gain for acid dosing Tn: Integral action time Tv: Derivative action time |
| Controller simulation | Options • On • Off Factory setting Off | Here, you can switch a configuration loop on or off. Hold is taken away when controller simulation is activated. Simulation on: The characteristic values entered in the previous field are used in the next field for simulating the controller behavior. Off: Controller simulation is exited when you confirm with $\boxed{\textbf{E}}$. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Simulation on | Activation and subsequent entry Function – Auto – Manual Set –2.00 16 pH Act. y –100 100 % (only if function = manual) | Function: Here you can specify whether the manipulated variable calculated by the controller should be output for "Automatic" or whether a manipulated variable y to be entered by the user should be output for "Manual". Control point: Displays the current set point. If necessary, you can change the set point. The other points (start/end of neutral zone, optimization points, control points) change accordingly. Act: Displays the current actual value/measured value. y: For the "Automatic" function: Displays the manipulated variable determined by the controller. With the "manual" function, you can enter an actuating variable here. Values < 0 % mean acid dosing, values > 0 % mean base dosing. |
| Segmented curve | | |
| characteristic values | Activation and subsequent entry Start neutral zone -2.00 7.00 pH End neutral zone 7.00 16.00 pH Control point -2.00 16.00 pH (depends on start neutral and end neutral zone) Opt. pt. X1 2.00 7.00 pH (depends on start neutral zone) Opt. pt. X1 2.00 7.00 pH (depends on start neutral zone) Opt. pt. Y1 0.00 0 99.99 Opt. pt. Y2 0.00 0 99.99 Opt. pt. Y2 0.00 0 99.99 Opt. pt. X1 2.00 7.00 pH (depends on end neutral zone) Opt. pt. Y1 0.00 0 99.99 Control point 1 2.00 7.00 pH (depends on opt. pt. X1) Control point 2 7.00 16.00 pH (depends on opt. pt. X2) | Enter the characteristic values for range-dependent control gain. Control point: The value that is to be set. Start neutral zone: Start neutral zone End neutral zone: End neutral zone Optimization point 1 and 2: Entry with x and y coordinates Control point 1: For measured values < control point 1; the dosing is 100% base. Control point 2: For measured values > control point 2, the dosing is 100% acid. |
| | Factory setting Start neutral zone: 6.50 pH End neutral zone: 7.50 pH Control point: 7.00 pH Opt. pt X1: 05.00 pH Opt. pt Y1: 0.20 Opt. pt X2: 09.00 pH Opt. pt Y2: -0.20 Control point 1: 02.00 pH Control point 2: 12.00 pH | |

| Function Options Info | | Info |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Parameter | Activation and subsequent entry • Tn 1 000.0 999.9 • Tn 2 000.0 999.9 • Tv 1 000.0 999.9 • Tv 2 000.0 999.9 • Eactory setting | Enter the parameters for the segmented curve. (Index 1 only for base dosing, index 2 only for acid dosing) Tn: Integral action time Tv: Derivative action time |
| | Tn 1: 000.0 Tn 2: 000.0 Tv 1: 000.0 Tv 2: 000.0 | |
| Controller simulation | Options • On • Off Factory setting Off | Here, you can switch a configuration loop on or off. Hold is taken away when controller simulation is activated. Simulation on: The characteristic values entered in the previous field are used in the next field for simulating the controller behavior. Off: Controller simulation is exited when you confirm with \mathbb{E} . |
| Simulation on | Activation and subsequent entry Function auto manual Set 2.00 16 pH Act. y 100 100 % (only if function = manual) | Function: Here you can specify whether the manipulated variable calculated by the controller should be output for "Automatic" or whether a manipulated variable y to be entered by the user should be output for "Manual". Control point: Displays the current set point. If necessary, you can change the set point. The other points (start/end of neutral zone, optimization points, control points) change accordingly. Act: Displays the current actual value/measured value. y: For the "Automatic" function: Displays the manipulated variable determined by the controller. With the "manual" function, you can enter an actuating variable here. Values < 0 % mean acid dosing, values > 0 % mean base dosing. |

To best adapt the controller parameters to the process, we recommend the following:

- 1. Set values for controller parameter ("Values for user settings" field for linear curve or "Parameter" field for segmented curve).
- Deflect the process.
 "Simulation" field: Set function to "Manual" and enter a manipulated variable. Using the actual value, you can observe how the process is deflected.
- 3. Switch the function to "auto". Now you can observe how the controller returns the actual value to the set point.
- 4. If you want to set other parameters, press "Enter" and you come back to the "Values for user settings" field. During this time, the controller continues to run in the background.
- 5. Press the "Enter" key to return to the "Select simulation" field. You can continue or end simulation here.



Note! Always end controller simulation with "Simulation off" in the "Select simulation" field. Otherwise, the simulation will continue to run in the background.

7.6.12 Set up 2 - Limit switch

The transmitter has various methods of assigning a relay contact.

An on-value and off-value can be assigned to the limit switch as can a pick-up delay and drop-out delay. Furthermore, if an alarm threshold is set an error message can also be output and a cleaning function can be started in conjunction with this.

These functions can be used for both the primary value and for temperature measurement.

You can refer to the switching states in Fig. 54 to clearly understand the contact states of the relay.

- With increasing measured values (maximum function), the relay contact is closed as of t_2 when the on value (t_1) is exceeded and the pull-up delay $(t_2 t_1)$ has elapsed. The fault-signaling contact switches if the alarm threshold (t_3) is reached and the alarm delay $(t_4 - t_3)$ has also elapsed.
- When the measured values decrease, the fault-signaling contact is reset again when the alarm threshold (t_5) is undershot as is the relay contact (t_7) later on after the drop-out delay $(t_7 t_6)$.
- When the pick-up and drop-out delay are set to 0 s, the switch-on and switch-off points are also switch points of the contacts.

In line with the maximum function, the same settings can also be made for a minimum function.



Fig. 54: Illustration of the alarm value and limit value functions

A Switch-on point > switch-off point: Max. function

B Switch-on point < switch-off point: Min. function

- 1 Alarm threshold
- 2 Switch-on point
- 3 Switch-off point
- 4 Contact ON
- 5 Alarm ON 6 Alarm OFF
- 7 Contact OFF

Limit switch menu

To call the menu, select:

"PARAM > Specialist > Set up 2 > Limit switch"

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|---|
| Limit switch pH 7.00 Hold Param Selection Limit switch 1 Limit switch 2 Limit switch 3 Limit switch 4 Limit switch 4 Limit switch 5 Edit [4] Next[E] | Options • Limit switch 1 • Limit switch 2 • Limit switch 3 • Limit switch 4 • Limit switch 5 | Select the limit switch you want to configure. There are five limit contactors available. |
| Limit switch 1 5 | Activation and subsequent entry • Function - On - Off • Assignment - pH/mV Input 1 - Temperature Input 1 • On value: -2.00 16.00 pH -1500 1500 mV -3000 3000 % -50 150 °C • Off value -2.00 16.00 pH -1500 1500 mV -3000 3000 % -50 150 °C | Configure the limit switch. Function: Activate the function as a limit switch Assignment: Select the measured value to which the limit value should apply. On-value: Enter the value at which the limit function is activated. Off-value: Enter the value at which the limit function is deactivated. |
| | Factory setting Function: Off Assignment: pH/mV On-value: 16.00 pH Off-value: 16.00 pH | |
| Limit switch configuration | Activation and subsequent entry On delay 0 2000 s Off delay 0 2000 s Alarm lim. -2.00 16.00 pH -1500 1500 mV -3000 3000 % -50 150 °C | Configure the delays and the alarm threshold for the limit switch. On delay: Enter the on delay Off delay: Enter the off delay Alarm limit: Enter the value at which the fault-signaling contact switches. |
| | Factory setting On delay: Os Off delay: Os Alarm lim.: 16.00 pH | |

7.6.13 Set up 2 - Controller quick adjustment

In this menu, you can make a quick correction to the controller set point:

```
To call the menu, select:
```

"PARAM > Specialist > Set up 2 > Contr. quick adj."

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|--|
| Controller quick adjustment pH 7.00 Hold Param Quick adjustm. Function off set 7.00 pH act. 6.58 pH Select [+] Next [E] | Activation and subsequent entry • Control point -1.64 15.64 pH | Enter the set point for the controller function. |

7.6.14 Set up 2 - Topcal

Use this menu item to configure the cleaning and calibration cycles and how cleaning and calibration are triggered.

Configuration of the programs

The following cleaning and calibration programs are available in Topcal S:

- Clean: Predefined program for cleaning the sensor
- Clean S: Predefined program for cleaning and sterilizing the sensor
- Clean C: Predefined program for cleaning and calibrating the sensor
- Clean CS: Predefined program for cleaning, calibrating and sterilizing the sensor
- User 3: Predefined program with short program times to check the system quickly
- User 1/2: Free program slots without predefined program steps

The predefined programs are used for simple programming. You can, however, configure all the programs as you wish to adapt them optimally to your needs and requirements. To configure the programs, select " \rightarrow Set up 2 > Topcal > Config. Topcal > Prog. editor".



In the programs, you can use external additional valves as required, e.g. for superheated steam, a second cleaner, cooling air, organic cleaners etc. You control the additional valves with the "Valve x open", "Valve x closed" program steps.

Controlling the cleaning and calibration programs

You can choose from the following ways to control cleaning and calibration programs:

Automatic:

Note!

Weekly program that automatically starts the selected cleaning program for every weekday. You can freely select the programs in question for every weekday.

■ Cleaning:

Select the cleaning program that is started in the event of an SCS alarm (see "Set up 2 – Check systems" section) or as per the configured error messages (see "Set up 1 – Alarm" section).

• Power failure program:

Select the cleaning program that is automatically started after a power or air supply failure or if communication fails.

■ Ext. control:

The cleaning and calibration programs can be started by means of a process control system. The programs are started by means of a 3-bit signal. Please refer to the table in the "Function overview of the cleaning and calibration programs" section for the binary encoding of the individual programs.

Please refer also to the "Connecting the external inputs and outputs to the control unit" section for the electrical connection of the binary encoding for an external program start.

Note!

The appendix contains an example of wiring for the external control of the cleaning programs.

Activating the types of control

To activate the type of control for the cleaning and calibration programs, switch the desired function on. To do so, select " \sim > Set up 2 > Topcal > Activate Topcal".

Cleaning and calibration cycle

With the interval program, you can start any cleaning or calibration program in a set timeframe (max. 1 day) at defined intervals. The program cycle is illustrated in Fig. 55.

| | Interval program | | | _ |
|-------|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------|
| Hold | Hold and after-effect time | | Hold and after-effect time | |
| Prog. | Cleaning / calibration | | Cleaning / calibration | |
| | | | | |
| | | Interval | | Interval |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Fig. 55: Interval program cycle

This program for a cleaning cycle is only available within the "Automatic" type of control.

In practice, two different operating modes are used - measuring cycles and cleaning cycles:

• In the cleaning cycle mode, the sensor is primarily in the process. The sensor is cleaned at the specified intervals.

Configuration example for cleaning cycles

- 1. Select "Set up 2 > Topcal > Config. Topcal > Interv.prog.".
- 2. Select the "Clean" program with its factory settings as the interval-based program.
- 3. Enter "10800 s" as the interval time.

The sensor measures for 3 hours, is then taken out of the process and cleaned. It is then put back into the process for another 3 hours.

- During measuring cycles, the sensor is primarily in the Service position (aggressive media). It is then moved into the process for measuring at the specified intervals. *Configuration example for measuring cycles*
 - 1. Edit the "Clean" program. For this purpose, select "Set up 2 > Topcal > Setup Topcal > Prog. editor".
 - 2. Select the "Clean" program.
 - 3. Select "Edit".
 - As the first program step, enter "Assembly measuring".
 - As the second program step, enter "Wait".
 - Delete the last program step "Assembly measuring".
 - 4. Use we to go back to the higher-order program group.

5. Select "Setup".

Set a time of 180 seconds for the second program step "Wait".

- 6. Use we to go back until you can select "Interv. program".
 - Select "Clean" as the program.
 - Select "10800 s" as the interval time.

Every three hours, the sensor is moved into the process to measure for three minutes.

Aborting programs

A program that has been started (Clean, Clean C, Clean S, Clean CS) goes through the entire cycle (safety concept). During this time, no other programs can be started.

The service switch on the front door of the control unit has the highest priority. If you move the switch to the "Service" position, you can also interrupt ongoing programs during operation. You can interrupt the interval program with a permanent signal at the "Automatic stop" digital input. The assembly has to be in the "Measure" position for this. The interval program is continued if a signal is no longer present at the aforementioned input.

Controlling the cleaning and calibration programs via binary contacts

| Program | bin. 0 | bin. 1 | bin. 2 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Term. 81/82 | Term. 83/84 | Term. 85/86 |
| Clean (cleaning) | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| $Clean \ C \ (cleaning + calibration)$ | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Clean S (cleaning + sterilization) | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Clean CS (cleaning + calibration + sterilization) | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| User 1 (freely selectable) | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| User 2 (freely selectable) | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| User 3 (freely selectable) | 1 | 1 | 1 |



Note!

"1" = Voltage of 10 ... 40 V (duration approx. 400 mS) applied at contacts bin 0 ... bin 2 (terminals 81 ... 86). This auxiliary voltage can be taken from the 15 V auxiliary voltage output of Mycom S CPM153 for non-Ex devices.

■ "0" = 0 V

| | Clean | | | Clean C | | | Clean S | | | Clean CS | | | User 3 (quick test) | |
|----|-----------------------|------|----|-----------------------|------|----|---------------------|-------|----|-----------------------|-------|----|------------------------|-------|
| 01 | Assembly service | | 01 | Assembly service | | 01 | Assembly service | | 01 | Assembly service | | 01 | Assembly service | |
| 02 | Water | 60 s | 02 | Water | 60 s | 02 | Valve 1 | open | 02 | Water | 60 s | 02 | Water | 10 s |
| 03 | Cleaner | 3s | 03 | Cleaner | 3s | 03 | Wait | 1200s | 03 | Cleaner | 3s | 03 | Compressed air | 10 s |
| 04 | Wait | 120s | 04 | Wait | 120s | 04 | Valve 1 | close | 04 | Wait | 120s | 04 | Cleaner | 2s |
| 05 | Water | 60 s | 05 | Water | 60 s | 05 | Wait | 600s | 05 | Water | 60 s | 05 | Wait | 5s |
| 06 | Compressed air | 20s | 06 | Compressed air | 20s | 06 | Repeat steril. | 0x | 06 | Compressed air | 20s | 06 | Pump buffer 1 | 2s |
| 07 | Rep. cleaning | 1 x | 07 | Rep. cleaning | 1x | 07 | Assembly measuring | | 07 | Rep. cleaning | 1 x | 07 | Wait | 5s |
| 08 | Assembly measuring | | 08 | Pump buffer 1 | 3s | 08 | | | 08 | Pump buffer 1 | 3s | 08 | Pump buffer 2 | 2s |
| 09 | | | 09 | Wait | 300s | 09 | | | 09 | Wait | 300s | 09 | Wait | 5s |
| 10 | | | 10 | Cal. Buffer 1 | | 10 | | | 10 | Cal. Buffer 1 | | 10 | Valve 1 | open |
| 11 | | | 11 | Water | 60 s | 11 | | | 11 | Water | 60 s | 11 | Wait | 5s |
| 12 | | | 12 | Compressed air | 20s | 12 | | | 12 | Compressed air | 20s | 12 | Valve 1 | close |
| 13 | | | 13 | Pump buffer 2 | 3s | 13 | | | 13 | Pump buffer 2 | 3s | 13 | Wait | 5s |
| 14 | | | 14 | Wait | 300s | 14 | | | 14 | Wait | 300s | 14 | Valve 2 | open |
| 15 | | | 15 | Cal. Buffer 2 | | 15 | | | 15 | Cal. Buffer 2 | | 15 | Wait | 5s |
| 16 | | | 16 | Water | 60 s | 16 | | | 16 | Water | 60 s | 16 | Valve 2 | close |
| 17 | | | 17 | Compressed air | 20s | 17 | | | 17 | Compressed air | 120s | 17 | Wait | 5s |
| 18 | | | 18 | Assembly measuring | | 18 | | | 18 | Valve 1 | open | 18 | Compressed air | 15s |
| 19 | | | 19 | | | 19 | | | 19 | Wait | 1200s | 19 | Assembly measuring | |
| 20 | | | 20 | | | 20 | | | 20 | Valve 1 | close | | | |
| 21 | | | 21 | | | 21 | | | 21 | Wait | 600s | | | |
| 22 | | | 22 | | | 22 | | | 22 | Repeat steril. | 0x | | | |
| 23 | | | 23 | | | 23 | | | 23 | Assembly measuring | | | | |
| 24 | | | 24 | | | 24 | | | 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | 25 | | | 25 | | | 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | 26 | | | 26 | | | 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | 27 | | | 27 | | | 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | 28 | | | 28 | | | 28 | | | | | |

Standard program cycles

| User 1 - User2* | | Val. P1 | | | Val. P2 | | | Val. P1/2 | | | Val+Cal. | |
|----------------------|----|-----------------------|------|----|---------------------|------|----|-----------------------|------|----|---------------------|------|
| 01 | 01 | Assembly service | | 01 | Assembly service | | 01 | Assembly service | | 01 | Assembly service | |
| 02 | 02 | Water | 60 s | 02 | Water | 60 s | 02 | Water | 60 s | 02 | Water | 60 s |
| 03 | 03 | Cleaner | 3s | 03 | Cleaner | 3s | 03 | Cleaner | 3s | 03 | Cleaner | 3s |
| 04 | 04 | Wait | 120s | 04 | Wait | 120s | 04 | Wait | 120s | 04 | Wait | 120s |
| 05 | 05 | Water | 60 s | 05 | Water | 60 s | 05 | Water | 60 s | 05 | Water | 60 s |
| 06 | 06 | Compressed air | 20s | 06 | Compressed air | 20s | 06 | Compressed air | 20s | 06 | Compressed air | 20s |
| 07 | 07 | Back to 2 | 1x | 07 | Back to 2 | 1 x | 07 | Back to 2 | 1x | 07 | Back to 2 | 1x |
| 08 | 08 | Pump buffer 1 | 3s | 08 | Pump buffer 2 | 3s | 08 | Pump buffer 1 | 3s | 08 | Pump buffer 1 | 3s |
| 09 | 09 | Wait | 60 s | 09 | Wait | 60 s | 09 | Wait | 60 s | 09 | Wait | 60 s |
| 10 | 10 | Val. buffer 1 | | 10 | Val. buffer 2 | | 10 | Val. buffer 1 | | 10 | Val. buffer 1 | |
| 11 | 11 | Water | 60 s | 11 | Water | 60 s | 11 | Water | 60 s | 11 | Cal. Buffer 1 | |
| 12 | 12 | Compressed air | 20s | 12 | Compressed air | 20s | 12 | Compressed air | 20s | 12 | Water | 60 s |
| 13 | 13 | Assembly measuring | | 13 | Assembly measuring | | 13 | Pump buffer 2 | 3s | 13 | Compressed air | 20s |
| 14 | 14 | | | 14 | | | 14 | Wait | 60 s | 14 | Pump buffer 2 | 3s |
| 15 | 15 | | | 15 | | | 15 | Val. buffer 2 | | 15 | Wait | 60 s |
| 16 | 16 | | | 16 | | | 16 | Water | 60 s | 16 | Val. buffer 2 | |
| 17 | 17 | | | 17 | | | 17 | Compressed air | 20s | 17 | Cal. Buffer 2 | |
| 18 | 18 | | | 18 | | | 18 | Assembly measuring | | 18 | Water | 60 s |
| 19 | 19 | | | 19 | | | 19 | | | 19 | Compressed air | 20s |
| 20 | 20 | | | 20 | | | 20 | | | 20 | Assembly measuring | |
| 21 (up to 28 program | 21 | | | 21 | | | 21 | | | 21 | | |
| 22 steps possible) | 22 | | | 22 | | | 22 | | | 22 | | |

Optional program cycles

 \star For redox measurement, the "RedoxCal" program is available instead of the "User 1" program (see the following page).

Programs for redox operating mode

You cannot calibrate with the Clean C and Clean CS calibration programs in the redox operating mode. Instead, you can use the "Redox Cal." program in User program 1.

| | RedoxCal | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------|
| 01 | Assembly service | |
| 02 | Water | 60 s |
| 03 | Cleaner | 3s |
| 04 | Wait | 120s |
| 05 | Water | 60 s |
| 06 | Compressed air | 20s |
| 07 | Back to 2 | 1 x |
| 08 | Pump buffer 1 | 3s |
| 09 | Wait | 60 s |
| 10 | Cal. Buffer 1 | 15s |
| 11 | Water | 60 s |
| 12 | Compressed air | 20s |
| 13 | Assembly measuring | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | (up to 28 program possible) | steps |

Configuration menu

To call the menu, select: "">> Specialist > Set up 2 > Topcal"

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|---|---|
| Select function pH 7.00 Hold Param Topcal Set up Topcal Activate Topcal Edit (4) Next [E] | Options Setup Topcal Activate Topcal Factory setting Setup Topcal | Setup: Create or edit a Topcal program. Activate: Switch Topcal functions on or off. |
| Configuration | | |
| Note | Automatic: Off Clean trigger: Off Ext. control: Off | Current system status |
| Valve name V1 (or V2) | 0 9; A Z Factory setting Valve 1 (or 2) | You can enter names up to eight characters in length for the additional valves. These names are automatically accepted with the program steps. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Function of the cleaning system | Options Automatic Interval program Cleaning Pwrfail prog. Prog. editor Factory setting Automatic | Select Program editor to adapt the cleaning or calibration programs to your needs or select a control type you want to assign a program to. Automatic: Weekly program that starts the selected cleaning or calibration program at the set times. Interval program: Program that starts at defined intervals. Cleaning: Program that is started if the sensor is fouled or clogged (SCS). Power failure program: Program that is automatically started after a power supply or communication failure. Prog. editor: Adapt the cleaning and calibration programs to your needs and preferences. |
| Program editor | - | |
| Select program | Options Clean Clean C Clean S Clean CS User 1 User 2 User 3 Factory setting Clean | Select the program you want to edit. |
| Select the editing function | Options Insert prog. Edit Setup Prog.time Change name Factory setting Insert prog. | Select the desired editing function. Insert progr.: You can insert a predefined program into the selected program. Edit: You can add or delete program steps. Setup: You can set the times and repeat cycles of the selected program. Prog.time: The total duration of the selected program is displayed. Change name: You can give the selected program any name of your choice. |
| Insert prog. | | |
| Select template | Options No prog. Clean Clean S Clean C Clean CS User 1 User 2 User 3 Factory setting No prog. | Select the template that is to be copied into the selected program. |
| Edit | | |
| Select rows | Options • 01 • 02 Factory setting 01 | Select the line you want to edit. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|---|---|
| Edit line | Options Change Delete Move to Insert | Select the editing function for the selected line. Edit: The function for the selected item is changed, e.g. "Water" changed to "Cleaner". Delete: The selected function is deleted (you are not asked to confirm you really want to delete) Move to: The selected function is moved to another position. Insert: A new item is inserted ahead of the selected item. For Insert/Edit, all possible program steps are displayed, e.g. Valve 1 open, Valve 1 close, Water, Cleaner etc. |
| Setup | • | |
| Adapting program steps | Options • Water 0 s • Cleaner 0 s • Wait 0 s | Select the program step you want to adapt. |
| Enter values | 0 9999 s Ox (depending on the selected program step) | Enter the desired value for the selected program step. Cleaner / Buffer 1, 2: Enter the time as to how long the cleaner/buffer should be pum- ped. The minimum pump time is 3 seconds. Wait: Enter the time as to how long the system should remain in its current state. Back to: Enter the number of repeats a loop should run through. Air: Enter the time as to how long compressed air should flow. |
| Prog.time | | |
| Prog.time | 0 9999 s | The total duration of the selected program is displayed here. The display cannot be edited. |
| Change name | | |
| Change name | 0 9; A Z | You can enter any name for the selected program. |
| Automatic | | |
| Select day | Options Monday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday | Select the day you want to edit. |
| | Factory setting Monday | |
| Select the editing function for the day | Options Edit day Copy day Factory setting Edit day | Edit day: You edit the cleaning cycle for the selected day. Copy day: The day selected in the previous field is copied to the day you select in the following field. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Edit day | | |
| Select programs | Activation and subsequent entry Clean 18:22 18:23 Interval 18:24 18:54 No prog. Factory setting No prog. | Select the cleaning programs for the day and enter the times for the start of cleaning. If you select the interval program, also enter the time for stopping the cleaning. The time for start and end is always shown. Example: Clean 18:22 (start time) 18:23 (end time) Note! 10 program starts are possible each day. |
| Copy day | | |
| Select day | Options • Tuesday • Wednesday • Thursday • Friday • Saturday • Sunday | Select the day to which you want to copy the day previously selected (e.g. Monday). Note! Danger of data loss. When copying one day to another, the cleaning programs of the target day are overwritten. |
| | Factory setting Tuesday | |
| Interval program | | |
| Select program Enter interval | Activation and subsequent entry Program Clean Clean C Clean S Clean S Clean CS User 1 User 2 User 3 Interval 036000 s | Program: Select the program that should be started at the defined intervals. Interval: Enter the time that should elapse between the end of one program cycle and the start of the next program cycle. Note! Enter an interval of at least 10 minutes here so that the program cycles can be ended and started correctly. |
| | Factory setting Program: Clean Interval: 3600 s | |
| Change name | 0 9; A Z | You can enter any name for the interval program. |
| Cleaning | | |
| Select program | Options No prog. Clean Clean C Clean CS Clean S User prog. Factory setting No prog. | Select the program that should be started if the electrode is fouled or clogged. |
| Power failure program | | |
| Note | The selected program is started after a network communication or air supply failure | |

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|--|
| Select program | Options No prog. Clean Clean C Clean CS Clean S User prog. | Select the program that should be started if the network communication or air supply fails. |
| | Clean | |
| Activate Topcal | | |
| Activate control programs | Activation and subsequent selection Automatic - On - Off Ext. control - On - Off Clean trigger - On - Off Power reset - On - Off Power reset - On - Off | Activate the control programs via which a program should be started. |
| Activate back pressure water (sealing water) | Activation and subsequent selection - Function - On - Off Relay - Water - Valve 1 - Valve 2 Length: 01 30 s Factory setting Function: On Relay: Water Length: 05 s | Specify whether and when sealing water should be pumped. Sealing water is pumped into the rinse chamber before and after moving the assembly. This is useful in processes with media that are fibrous or tend to stick as the counterpressure in the rinse chamber caused by the sealing water prevents the penetration of medium. Function: If you activate the function, sealing water is pumped into the rinse chamber of the assembly every time the assembly is moved. Relay: Specify via which valve the sealing water should be pumped in. Water: Via the water connection at the rinsing block Valve 1, Valve 2: Via additional valve 1 or 2 Length: Specify how long sealing water should be pumped before and after moving the assembly. |

7.6.15 Set up 2 - Chemoclean

Chemoclean is a system for automatic sensor cleaning. Water and cleaner are pumped to the sensor via the injector (e.g. CYR10) by means of two contacts.

Use with Topcal S

Chemoclean is a standard Mycom S function and can also be used in conjunction with Topcal S. The two contacts can be started as follows in Mycom S:

- Externally, via a binary input in Mycom S
- In a weekly pattern (automatic)
- By means of manual operation

The two contacts can be flexibly adapted to individual cleaning cycles by means of a user-defined program.



Fig. 56: Chemoclean cleaning

- 1 Electric cable
- 2 Compressed air
- 3 Water/cleaning liquid
- 4 Mycom S transmitter

- 5 Immersion assembly
- 6 CYR10 injector
- 7 Cleaning liquid8 Motive water

Operation

- 1. In the "Set up 1 Relays" menu, switch the Chemoclean function on. Make sure that the corresponding contacts are connected to the injector (see connection examples in the appendix).
- The cleaning cycles are configured in the "Set up 2 Chemoclean" menu. Here, the automatic or event-controlled cleaning can be adapted to the process conditions. One or more of the following controls are possible:
 - Weekly program (see below): As many cleaning cycles as required can be started on every weekday.
 - External control: A start can be triggered by means of the digital inputs. For this purpose, the external controller has to be activated in the "Select contr. progr." field: Ext. control "On".
 Power failure: Cleaning is started after a power failure.

Manual operation

Rapid onsite cleaning can be performed by means of manual operation. Select " \longrightarrow > Manual operation > Chemoclean" for this purpose. Press \boxdot twice ("Start cleaning").

Automatic programming:

You can program every day individually. Select " \longrightarrow > Set up 2 > Chemoclean > Automatic" for this purpose:

The following programs are available:

- Clean: Cleaning start by entering the start time.
- Interval program: Cleaning takes place at defined intervals. This program cannot be triggered directly by means of the binary inputs.
- User: User-defined cleaning programs (create in the program editor).

Program cycles

Monday: Clean x 2 (at 11:00 and at 18:00) with water for 120 s, 60 s of which also with cleaner. Between 18:20 and 24:00, clean every 30 min. (= 1800 s) with water for 120 s, 60 s of which also with cleaner.





Necessary settings as per the example (bold: to be entered by the user):

| "Automatic > V day" | Weekday > Edit field | "Edit prog. > Cle | an > Setup" field | "Interval program" field | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------|--|
| Clean | | 01 Water | 60 s | Program | Clean | |
| 11:00 | 11:02 | 02 +Cleaner | 60 s | Interval | 1800 s | |
| Clean | | 03 Water | 0 s | | | |
| 18:00 | 18:02 | 04 rep. clean. | 0x | | | |
| Interval program | | | | | | |
| 18:20 | 23:59 | | | | | |

Chemoclean menu

To call the menu, select:

"PARAM > Specialist > Set up 2 > Chemoclean"

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|---|--|
| Contr.progr. pH 7.00 Hold Param Contr.progr. Automatic off Clean trigger off Ext.control off Select [↓→] Next[E] | Activation and subsequent entry Automatic On Off Clean trigger On Off Ext. control On Off | Select the function that should trigger Chemoclean cleaning. |
| | Factory setting Automatic: Off Clean trigger: Off Ext. control: Off | |
| Note | Automatic: Off Clean trigger: Off Ext. control: Off | Current system status |
| Configuration menu | Options Automatic Interval program Edit prog. Factory setting Automatic | Select the configuration menu. Automatic: You can select cleaning programs for every weekday here. Interval program: Program that starts at defined intervals. Edit prog.: You can adapt the cleaning programs to your needs and preferences here. |
| Edit program | • | • |
| Select program | Options Clean User prog. | Select the program you want to edit. |
| Select the editing function | Options Insert prog. Edit Setup Prog.time Change name Factory setting Insert prog. | Select the desired editing function. Insert progr.: You can insert a predefined program into the selected program. Edit: You can add, change or delete program steps. Setup: You can set the times and repeat cycles of the selected program. Prog.time: The total duration of the selected program is displayed. Change name: You can give the selected program any name of your choice. |
| Insert program | I | 1 |
| Select template | Options No prog. Clean User Factory setting No prog. | Select the template that is to be copied into the user program. |
| Edit | | |
| Select rows | Options 01 02 Factory setting 01 | Select the row you want to edit. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|--|---|
| Edit line | Options • Change • Delete • Move to • Insert | Select the editing function for the selected line. Edit: The function for the selected item is changed, e.g. "Water" changed to "W.+Cleaner". Delete: The selected function is deleted (you are not asked to confirm you really want to delete) Move to: The selected function is moved to another position. Insert: A new item is inserted ahead of the selected item. |
| Setup | | |
| Adjusting program steps | Options • Water 0 s • W.+clean. 0 s | Select the program step you want to adjust. |
| Enter values | 0 9999 s Ox (depending on the selected program step) | Enter the desired value for the selected program step. Cleaner / Water: Specify the time as to how long the cleaner/water should be pumped. Wait: Enter the time as to how long the system should remain in its current state. Back to: Enter the number of repeats a loop should run through. |
| Program time | | |
| Prog.time | 0 9999 s | The total duration of the selected program is displayed here. The display cannot be edited. |
| Rename | | |
| Change name | 0 9; A Z | Enter a new name for the user program. |
| Automatic | | |
| Select day | Options Monday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday Factory setting Monday | Select the day you want to edit. |
| Select the editing function for the day | Options • Edit day • Copy day Factory setting Edit day | Edit day: You edit the cleaning cycle for the selected day. Copy day: The day selected in the previous field is copied to the day you select in the following field. |
| Edit day | | |
| Select programs | Activation and subsequent entry No prog. Clean 18:22 18:23 Interval 18:24 18:54 Factory setting No prog. | Select the cleaning programs for the day and enter the times for the start of cleaning. If you are using the interval program, also enter the time for stopping the cleaning. The time for start and end is always shown. Example: Clean 18:22 (start time) 18:23 (end time) |

| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Copy day | | |
| Select day | Options • Tuesday • Wednesday • Thursday Factory setting Tuesday | Select the day to which you want to copy the day previously selected (e.g. Monday). Note! Danger of data loss. When copying one day to another, the cleaning programs of the target day are overwritten. |
| Interval program | | |
| Select program Enter interval | Activation and subsequent entry Program Clean User prog. Interval 0 36000 s Factory setting Program: Clean Interval: 3600 s | Program: Select the program that should be started at the defined intervals. Interval: Enter the time that should elapse between the end of one program cycle and the start of the next program cycle. |
| Change name | 0 9; A Z | You can enter any name for the interval program. |

7.6.16 Manual operation

To call the menu, select: " > Specialist > Manual operation"

| Function | Options | Info | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Manual operation pH 7.00 Hold Param Manual operation Hold Topcal Chemoclean Edit [4] Next [E] | Options • Topcal • Chemoclean | You can start the Chemoclean or Topcal pro- gram. The settings you make here are only active in this menu. Nothing is saved when you leave. You exit the manual operation menu with work, or work. | | | | |
| Topcal | | | | | | |
| Note | Automatic off Cleaning trigger off Ext. control off | Displays the status of the system. | | | | |
| Select function | Options • Retract assembly • Start program • Stop program | You can move the assembly manually or stop/start a program. | | | | |
| Retract assembly | | | | | | |
| Select position | Options Assembly service Assembly measuring | Select the position to which the assembly should move. | | | | |
| Note | Automatic off Cleaning trigger off Ext. control off | Displays the status of the system. | | | | |
| Start program | | | | | | |
| Select program | Options No prog. Clean Clean C Clean S Clean CS User prog. 1 3 | Select the program you want to start. If a program is already running, the new program is not started until the program running is completed. | | | | |

| Function | Options | Info | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Note | Automatic off Cleaning trigger off Ext. control off Clean running Water 10 s Cleaner 3 s | The status of the system is displayed. The program currently running is displayed with the time remaining for water, cleaner etc | | | | |
| Stop program | | | | | | |
| Note | Automatic off Cleaning trigger off Ext. control off | The running program is stopped. The status of the system is displayed. | | | | |
| Chemoclean | | | | | | |
| Note | Automatic: Off Clean trigger: Off Ext. control: Off | System status | | | | |
| Chemoclean cleaning | Options No prog. Clean | No prog.: Every external program start is suppressed here. Clean: You can start the Clean program here. | | | | |
| | Factory setting No prog. | Note! Exit this menu item with . | | | | |

7.7 **PROFIBUS** communication

7.7.1 Setting the device address

The address must always be set in the case of a PROFIBUS PA device. The process control system does not recognize the transmitter if the address is not set correctly.

All devices have the address 126 on leaving the factory. You can use this address to check the function of the device and for connecting to a PROFIBUS PA network. You must change this address to be able to integrate additional devices.



Note!

No cyclic data exchange takes place by means of the address 126!

The device address can be set via:

- Local operation,
- The PROFIBUS service Set_Slave_Add
- The DIL switch in the device



- Valid device addresses are in the range 0... 126.
- Each address may only be assigned once in a PROFIBUS PA network.
- The double arrow in the display indicates active communication with PROFIBUS.

Position of the DIL switch



Fig. 58: Position of the DIL switch in the transmitter

1 DIL switch

Setting via DIL switch (hardware setting)

To set the device address, you must open the housing and change the keys of the DIL switch on the electronics module.

You set the address (0...126) with the keys 1–7. For this purpose, you have to set key 8 to the "off" position (=hardware setting).

You can set every number between 0 and 126 by using binary code e.g.:



Setting via the Mycom S operating menu

You can only set the address via the software if DIL switch 8 is set to "on" (= factory setting).

To set the device address, select " \longrightarrow > Set up 1 > Bus configuration".

| Function | Options | Info | User settings |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|
| Bus address | 0 126 | Entry of bus address | |
| PH 7.00 Hold Param Bus address | Factory setting 0 | Each address may only be assigned once in a network. | |
| 0126 Edit [↓ →] Next[E] | | | |
| рН 7.00 Hold Param Tag number | | Tag name Here display only; cannot be edited. | |
| | | | |
| 09,Az Edit [↓ →] Next[E] | | | |

Setting via PROFIBUS communication

You configure the address via the "Set Slave Adr" service.



Note!

You can only set the address via the bus if DIL switch 8 is set to "on" (= factory setting).

7.7.2 Block model

In the PROFIBUS PA configuration, all the device parameters are categorized according to their functional properties and tasks and are primarily assigned to three different blocks. A block may be regarded as a container in which parameters and the associated functionalities are contained.

A PROFIBUS PA device has the following block types (Fig. 59):

• A Physical Block (device block)

The Physical Block contains all device-specific features of the unit.

- One or more Transducer Block(s) The Transducer Block contains all the measuring and device-specific parameters of the device. The measuring principles are depicted in the Transducer Blocks in accordance with the PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.0 Specification.
- One or more function blocks

A function block contains the automation functions of the device. The transmitter contains Analog Input Blocks by means of which the measured values can be scaled and examined for limit value overshoot.

A number of automation-related tasks can be implemented with these blocks. In addition to these blocks, a transmitter can have any number of additional blocks, for example several Analog Input function blocks if the transmitter measures more than one process variable.



Fig. 59: Block model of Mycom S, gray = profile blocks



Fig. 60: Block model of Topcal S, gray = profile blocks

7.7.3 Cyclic data exchange

Modules for cyclic data exchange

Mycom S makes the following modules available for cyclic data exchange:

Input data (data from transmitter to PLC)

- 1. Main Process Value Primary value of channel 1
- 2. Main Temperature Temperature of channel 1
- 3. 2nd Process Value Measured value of channel 2
- 4. 2nd Temperature Temperature of channel 2
- 5. Status CPC Status information of a connected CPG

Output data (data from PLC to the transmitter)

1. Control CPM

With this parameter, the digital signals External Hold, Chemoclean "Clean" and Chemoclean "User" can be controlled by the PLC in Mycom S.

- 2. Control CPC
 - With this parameter, the digital signals can:
 - Move the assembly to Measure
 - Move the assembly to Service
 - Automatic start/stop
 - Cleaning program selection (bin. 0)
 - Cleaning program selection (bin. 1)
 - Cleaning program selection (bin. 2)

Be transmitted from the PLC to Mycom S.

Caution!

Caution! "Ext. control" must be activated to be able to transmit these digital signals. To activate external control, select "Set up 2 > Topcal > Activate Topcal > Ext. control ein".

Maximum configuration of the input data of Mycom S to the PLC

The input data are transmitted by Mycom in the following structure:

| Index input data | Data | Access | Data format | Configuration data |
|------------------------|---|--------|---|--|
| 0 4 | Analog Input Block 1 "Main Process Value" | read | Measured value (32-bit floating-point number ¹) Status byte: Coding, see "Status codes" table | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 or 0x42, 0x84, 0x81, 0x81 or 0x94 |
| 5 9 | Analog Input Block 2 "Main Temperature" | read | Measured value (32-bit floating point number ¹) Status byte: Coding, see "Status codes" table | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 or 0x42, 0x84, 0x81, 0x81 or 0x94 |
| 10 14 | Analog Input Block 3 "2nd Process Value" | read | Measured value (32-bit floating point number ¹) Status byte: Coding, see "Status codes" table | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 or 0x42, 0x84, 0x81, 0x81 or 0x94 |
| 15 19 | Analog Input Block 4 "2nd Temperature" | read | Measured value (32-bit floating point number ¹) Status byte: Coding, see "Status codes" table | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 or 0x42, 0x84, 0x81, 0x81 or 0x94 |
| 20 21 | Status CPC (OUT_D) Value 0000 0001 0000 0100 0000 1000 0001 0000 0010 0000 0100 0000 1000 0000 1000 0000 Status | read | Byte (bit-encoded) Assembly in "Measure" position Assembly in "Service" position Reserved Reserved Program running Cleaning program status (bin.0) Cleaning program status (bin.1) Cleaning program status (bin.2) Status (80h = OK) | 0x42, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 or 0x42, 0x81, 0x83, 0x81 or 0x91 |

Hexadecimal display as per IEEE standard 754 Floating Point Numbers 1)

Maximum configuration of the output data of the PLC to Mycom S

The output data are transmitted by Mycom in the following structure:

| Index output data | Data | Access | Data format | Configuration data | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 0 1 | Control CPM (SP_D) Value 0000 0001 E1 0000 0100 E2 0000 0100 E3 0000 1000 0001 0000 0010 0000 0100 0000 1000 0000 | write | Byte Ext. Hold Chemoclean "Clean" Chemoclean "User" Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved | 0x82, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 or 0x82, 0x81, 0x84, 0x82 or 0xA1 | | | |
| | Status | | Status Byte (80h = Good - OK: value is accepted) | | | | |
| 23 | Control CPC (SP_D) Value 0000 0001 0000 0100 0000 1000 0001 0000 0010 0000 0100 0000 1000 0000 Status | write | Byte Assembly in "Measure" position Assembly in "Service" position Automatic start/stop Cancel program Reserved Cleaning program selection (bin.0) Cleaning program selection (bin.1) Cleaning program selection (bin.2) Status Byte (80h = Good - OK: value is accepted) | 0x82, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 or 0x82, 0x81, 0x84, 0x82 or 0xA1 | | | |

PROFIBUS processes data in hexadecimal code and converts them to 4 bytes (each with 8 bits, 4x8=32 bits).

According to IEEE 754, a number has three integral parts:

Sign (S)

The sign needs exactly 1 bit and has the values 0 (+) or 1(-).

Bit 7 of the 1st byte of a 32-bit floating-point number specifies the sign.

- Exponent
- The exponent is composed of bits 6 to 0 of the 1st byte plus bit 7 of the 2nd byte (= 8 bit). • Mantissa

The remaining 23 bits are used for the mantissa.

| Byte 1 | | | | | | | Byte 2 | | | | Byte 3 | | | | | Byte 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|------|----------------|----|--------|----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Si gn | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 2 ³ | 22 | 21 | 20 | 2-1 | 2-2 | 2-3 | 2-4 | 2-5 | 2-6 | 2-7 | 2-8 | 2-9 | 2-10 | 2-11 | 2-12 | 2-13 | 2-14 | 2-15 | 2-16 | 2-17 | 2-18 | 2-19 | 2-20 | 2-21 | 2-22 | 2-23 |
| S | | | | Expo | onen | t | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ma | antissa | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

| Formula (IEEE 754): | Value | = | (-1) ^{sign} * 2 ^{(exp} | onent - 127) * (| 1 + mantissa | 1) |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Example: | 40 F0 00 00 (hexadecimal) | = | 0 10000001 Byte 1 | 1110000 Byte 2 | 00000000 Byte 3 | 00000000 Byte 4 |
| | Value | = | $(-1)^0 * 2^{(129-1)} 1 * 2^2 * (1 + 1) * 4 * 1.875$ 7.5 | (127) * (1 + 2) (0.5 + 0.25 - 2) | ⁻¹ + 2 ⁻² + 2 ⁻³ + 0.125) | 3) |

You can control the external hold and the Chemoclean function in the device by means of the digital inputs (E1, E2, E3).

| Number of binary inputs | | Binary inputs | ; | Function |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| | E1 (Bit 0) | E2 (Bit 1) | E3 (Bit 2) | |
| 0 | 1 | - | - | Hold on |
| (Inputs 1, 2 and 3 active) | 0 | _ | - | Hold off |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | Chemoclean Clean |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | Chemoclean User |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | No options |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

The data byte has the following appearance:

| Bit 73 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Reserved | Encoding of inputs as | per table above | |

Explanation of the control CPC value

| | | Function | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|-------------|---|
| bin 2 | bin 1 | bin 0 | Reserved | Reserved | Auto stop | Ass. Service | Ass. Measure | Decimal | Hexadecimal | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | No action |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0x01 | Move the assembly to Measure |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0x02 | Move the assembly to Service |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0x04 | Automatic Stop Clean Int. is interrupted |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0x08 | Cancel program |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0x20 | Clean program |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0x40 | Clean C program |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 0x80 | Clean S program |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96 | 0x60 | Clean CS program |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 160 | 0xA0 | User 1 program |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 192 | 0xC0 | User 2 program |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 224 | 0xE0 | User 3 program |

Explanation of the status CPC value

| | | Function | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| bin 2 | bin 1 | bin 0 | Program running | Reserved | Reserved | Ass. Service | Ass. Measure | Decimal | Hexadecimal | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x00 | Assembly has not reached end position |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0x01 | Assembly in "Measure" position |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0x02 | Assembly in "Service" position |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 18 | 0x12 | Clean Int. program |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 50 | 0x32 | Clean program running |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 82 | 0x52 | Clean C program running |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 146 | 0x92 | Clean S program running |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 114 | 0x72 | Clean CS program running |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 178 | 0xB2 | User 1 program running |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 210 | 0xD2 | User 2 program running |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 242 | 0xF2 | User 3 program running |

Status codes for status bytes of the Analog Input Block

| Status code | Device status | Meaning | Limits |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 0x00 0x01 0x02 0x03 | BAD | non-specific | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x04 0x05 0x06 0x07 | BAD | configuration error | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x08 | BAD | not connected (Block not connected, no measured values available) | OK |
| 0x0C 0x0D 0x0E 0x0F | BAD | device failure | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x10 0x11 0x12 0x13 | BAD | sensor failure | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x94 0x1D 0x1E 0x1F | BAD | Out of service (target mode of the AI Block to OUT OF SERVICE) | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x40 0x41 0x42 0x43 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x47 | UNCERTAIN | last usable value | CONST |
| 0x4B | UNCERTAIN | substitute set (substitute value of failsafe status) | CONST |

| Status code | Device status | Meaning | Limits |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 0x4F | UNCERTAIN | initial value (initial value of failsafe status) | CONST |
| 0x50 0x51 0x52 0x53 | UNCERTAIN | sensor conversion not accurate (measured value of sensor too inaccurate) | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x5C 0x5D 0x5E 0x5F | UNCERTAIN | configuration error | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x60 0x61 0x62 0x63 | UNCERTAIN | simulated value | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x64 0x65 0x66 0x67 | UNCERTAIN | sensor calibration | OK LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM CONST |
| 0x80 0x83 | GOOD | ok (measuring system OK) | OK CONST |
| 0x84 0x87 | GOOD | update event (change of parameters) | OK CONST |
| 0x89 0x8A | GOOD | active advisory alarm (priority < 8) (warning: early warning limit exceeded) | LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM |
| 0x8D 0x8E | GOOD | active critical alarm (priority > 8) (critical alarm: alarm limit exceeded) | LOW_LIM HIGH_LIM |
| 0xA4 0xA5 0xA6 0xA7 | GOOD | maintenance required | OK LOW_LIMHIGH_LI MCONST |

Customizing the cyclic data telegram

You can customize the cyclic data telegram to better meet the requirements of your process. If you do not want to use all the cyclic data of Mycom S, you can eliminate certain blocks of the cyclic data telegram. Shortening improves the data throughput rate of your PROFIBUS-PA system.

Example:

| Byte | Data | Status | Configuration data |
|-------|--------------------|------------|------------------------|
| 0 4 | Main Process Value | Active | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 |
| 5 9 | Main Temperature | Active | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 |
| 10 14 | 2nd Process value | Not active | 0x00 |
| 15 19 | 2nd Temperature | Not active | 0x00 |

In this example, the cyclic data telegram has 10 bytes of input data. The configuration data string (CHK_CFG) is: 0x42, 0x84, 0x05, 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05, 0x00, 0x00.
Caution!

To achieve the correct structure of the cyclic data telegram, the PROFIBUS master must send the identification FREE_PLACE (0x00) for the non-active blocks.

For example, the following blocks

- Main Process Value
- Main Temperature
- 2nd Process Value
- 2nd Temperature
- Status CPC
- Control CPM
- Control CPC

must be listed **exactly** in the given sequence.

If a value is not required, it must be replaced by a "Free Place". The position of the other values must **not** be changed (see Fig. 63).

7.7.4 Device Master Files and type files

The device is ready for system integration once commissioning has been effected via the local display or the Class 2 master.

PROFIBUS-PA requires a description of the device parameters, e.g. output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate, so that it can integrate the field devices into the bus system.

These data are contained in a Device Master File (GSD file) which is placed at the disposal of the PROFIBUS-PA master while the communication system is being commissioned.

You can also integrate device pictures. These appear as icons in the network tree.

The Profile 3.0 Device Master File (GSD) allows field devices from various manufacturers to be exchanged without having to reconfigure.



Note!

- Prior to configuration, decide which GSD you want to use to operate the system.
- You can change the setting by means of a Class 2 master (under Physical Block IDENT_NUMBER_SELECTOR parameter, see subsection).

You can generally choose from the following GSDs with PROFIBUS-PA Profile 3.0:

- Manufacturer-specific GSD with Profile 3.0 functionality (factory setting): With this GSD, you have the unlimited functionality of the field device. Device-specific process parameters and functions are therefore available.
- Manufacturer-specific GSD backward compatible with Mycom 152 (Profile 2.0): With this GSD, the cyclic data are compatible with Mycom 152. In this way, Mycom S can also be used in systems with Mycom 152 without the need to reconfigure the automation system.

Profile GSD:

If a system is configured with the profile GSD, it is possible to exchange devices that are supplied by various manufacturers. It is, however, essential that the cyclic process values follow the same sequence.

Example:

The transmitter supports the Profile GSD *PA139750.gsd* (IEC 61158-2). This GSD contains Analog Input Blocks (AI).

The AI blocks are always assigned to the following measured variables:

- AI 1 = Main Process Value
- AI 2 = Temperature
- AI 3 = 2nd Process Value
- AI 4 = 2nd Temperature

In this way, the first measured variable matches that of field devices from other manufacturers.

Supported GSD files

| Device name | Ident_number _Selector | ID number | GSD | Type file | Bitmaps | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mycom S – backward compatible with Mycom 152: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mycom S-PA CPM153 (functionality like CPM152) | 2 | 1508 Hex | EH_1508.gsd | EH_1508x.200 | EH1508_d.bmp EH1508_n.bmp EH1508_s.bmp | | | | | | |
| Profile 3.0 GSD - only Profile 3.0 functionality: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mycom S-PA CPM153 | 0 | 9750 Hex | PA139750.gsd | - | PA_9750n.bmp | | | | | | |
| Manufacturer-specific GSD with | Profile 3.0 func | tionality: | | | - | | | | | | |
| Mycom S-PA CPM153 Additional cyclic data for digital I/O (Topcal, ext. hold, Clean) | 1 | 1539 Hex | EH3x1539.gsd | EH31539x.200 | EH1539_d.bmp EH1539_n.bmp EH1539_s.bmp | | | | | | |



Note!

Each device is assigned an identification number (ID No.) by the Profibus User Organization (PNO). The name of the Device Master File is derived from this. For Endress+Hauser, this ID No. starts with the manufacturer ID 15xx. In order to ensure clarity, the GSD names at Endress+Hauser are as follows:

| EH3_15xx | EH = Endress + Hauser |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| | 3 = Profile 3.0 |
| | _ = Standard ID |
| | 15xx = ID No. |
| EH3x15xx | EH = Endress + Hauser |
| | 3 = Profile 3.0 |
| | x = Advanced identification |
| | 15xx = ID No. |
| | |

The GSDs for all Endress+Hauser devices can be acquired via:

- Internet (E+H): http://www.endress.com
 - Products / Product Program / Process Solutions / PROFIBUS / GSD files
- Internet (PNO): http://www.profibus.com (GSD library)
- On CD-ROM from E+H: Order number 56003894

Content of the download file or CD-ROM:

- All E+H-GSD
- E+H bitmap files
- Additional information on the devices

Contents structure of Endress+Hauser GSD files

For the E+H transmitter with PROFIBUS interface, you receive all the data needed for configuration with one exe-file. Once unpacked, this file automatically creates the following structure:

At the top level, you have the measuring parameters available for the transmitter. Beneath this, you can find:

"Revision x.xx" folder:

This ID stands for a special device version. Device-specific bitmaps can be found in the "BMP" and "DIB" subdirectories.

■ "GSD" folder

The GSDs are in the following subdirectories:

- Extended:

Here you can find the GSDs whose modules are transmitted with an extended ID (e.g. 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05).

- Standard

Here you can find the GSDs with a standard ID (e.g. 0x94).

🗞 Note!

When integrating transmitters, always use the GSDs with the extended ID first. If integration with these GSDs fails, use the standard GSD. The difference results from a specific implementation in the master systems.

■ "TypDat" folder:

The type files with the extension ".200" can be found here.

- "Info" folder:
 - Information relating to the transmitter and any dependencies in the device software.
 - Note!

Please read this information carefully before configuring.

Working with GSD files

The GSDs must be integrated into the automation system.

Depending on the software that is being used, you can copy the GSD either to the program-specific directory or read it into the database using an import function within the configuration software.

Example 1 : Siemens PLC S7-300 / 400 with Siemens STEP 7 configuration software

- Copy the GSD to the subdirectory:
 ...\ siemens \ step7 \ s7data \ gsd.
- The bitmap files also belong to the GSDs. These bitmap files are used to display the measuring points in image form. Load the bitmap files into the directory:
 ... \ siemens \ step7 \ s7data \ nsbmp.



Note!

Instead of copying "by hand", you can use the "Device Installer" of PDM, the Siemens configuration tool, for safe integration of the GSD.

You can download the installer directly from the E+H homepage at *www.endress.de/Products/Product program/Process Solutions/Third-Party Tools* and then by selecting *Siemens Simatic PDM/PROFIBUS DDs for PDM*.

If you are using configuration software other than that referred to above, ask your PLC manufacturer which directory you should use.

Configuration examples

Generally, a PROFIBUS system is configured as follows:

- 1. The field devices to be configured are integrated into the configuration program of the automation system by the PROFIBUS network using the device master file. Measured variables required can be configured offline with the configuration software.
- 2. The user program of the automation system should now be programmed. In the user program, the input and output data are controlled and the user specifies where to find the measured variables so as to be able to process them further. Where necessary, an additional measured value conversion module has to be used for an automation system which does not support the IEEE-754 floating-point system. The byte sequence may have to swapped (byte swapping) depending on the type of data management in the automation system (little endian format or big endian format).
- 3. Once configuration is completed, this is transmitted to the automation system as a binary file.
- 4. The system can now be started. The automation system establishes a connection to the configured devices. The process-relevant device parameters can now be configured via a Class 2 master.



Full configuration of Mycom S CPM153 with CPC using the manufacturer-specific GSD file

Fig. 61: Full configuration of Mycom S CPM153 with CPC

| Configura | tion data | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| Byte Length (input) | Byte Data blocks Status Access GS Length (output) | | GSD block name | GSD extended block ID | GSD standard block ID | | |
| 0 4 | _ | Analog Input Block 1 (pH, channel 1) | Active | read | Main Process Value | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | 0x94 |
| 5 9 | - | Analog Input Block 2 (Temperature, channel 1) | Active | read | Main Temperature | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | 0x94 |
| 10 14 | - | Analog Input Block 3 (pH, channel 2) | Active | read | 2nd Process Value | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | 0x94 |
| 15 19 | - | Analog Input Block 4 (Temperature, channel 2) | Active | read | 2nd Temperature | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | 0x94 |
| 20 21 | _ | Status CPC (OUT_D) | Active | read | Status CPC | 0x42, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 | 0x91 |
| | 0 1 | Control CPM (SP_D) | Active | write | Control CPM | 0x82, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 | 0xA1 |
| | 2 3 | Control CPC (SP_D) | Active | write | Control CPC | 0x82, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 | 0xA1 |

This configuration activates all the data blocks that are supported by Mycom S CPM153 with Topcal S or Topclean S.

Partial configuration of Mycom S CPM153

Substituting measured variables with a place holder (Free Place) using the manufacturer-specific GSD file

| SIMATIC 3 | 00(1) (Konfiguration) PROF | IBUS-PA-GSDTEST | | - | . 🗆 🗵 | Profile Chandrand |
|--|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| 10) UF IP PS307 2 ISI CPU3 3 I 4 5 | COM CPM153 PA | PROFIBUS(1): DPM | E-Adresse 256260 | A-Adi 256257 | | Eteiti Standad Image: Standad Image: Standard Sta |
| | | | | | | |

Fig. 62: Partial configuration of Mycom S CPM153 without CPC

| Configura | ation data | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Byte Length (input) | Byte Length (output) | Data blocks | Status | Access | GSD block name | GSD extended block ID | GSD standard block ID |
| 0 4 | _ | Analog Input Block 1 (pH, channel 1) | Active | read | Main Process Value | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | 0x94 |
| - | - | Place holder | Inactive | - | Free Place | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| - | - | Place holder | Inactive | - | Free Place | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| - | - | Place holder | Inactive | - | Free Place | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| _ | - | Place holder | Inactive | - | Free Place | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| | 01 | Control CPM (SP_D) | Active | write | Control CPM | 0x82, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 | 0xA1 |
| _ | - | Place holder | Inactive | - | Free Place | 0x00 | 0x00 |

With this configuration, only the primary value (pH channel 1) and the manufacturer-specific controller of Mycom S CPM153 (Control CPM) is activated.

Partial configuration of Mycom S CPM153

Substituting measured variables without a place holder using the manufacturer-specific GSD file

| USIMATIC 3 | 00(1) (Konfiguration) PROFI | IBUS-PA-GSDTEST | | - 🗆 🛛 | Desile to the test |
|--|---|------------------|--|-----------|---|
| 00 UR 1 PS307 2 B CPU3 3 CPU3 3 CPU3 4 0 A02x1 5 6 7 8 9 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | 25A 15-2 DP 28/er 2 | PROFIBUS(1) DP | Mastersystem [1] E-Adresse 256-260 | × | |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 148 | Main Temperature | 261265 | | MyPro CLM 431 MyPro CLM/CLD 431 |

Fig. 63: Partial configuration of Mycom S CPM153 without CPC

| Configuration data | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Byte Length (input) | Byte Length (output) | Data blocks | Status | Access | GSD block name | GSD extended block ID | GSD standard block ID | | | | |
| 04 | - | Analog Input Block 1 (pH, channel 1) | Active | read | Main Process Value | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | 0x94 | | | | |
| 5 9 | _ | Analog Input Block 2 (Temperature, channel 1) | Active | read | Main Temperature | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | 0x94 | | | | |

The measured values of channel 1 (pH and temperature) are transmitted with this configuration. The place holders can be omitted if no other measured variables are needed. This only applies, however, if a manufacturer-specific controller is not used.

| SIMATIC 3 | 00(1) (Konfiguration) PROF | IBUS-PA-GSDTEST | | - | . 🗆 🗵 | Profile Chandrand | |
|--|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|-------|---|--|
| (0) UR PS30 SI CPU: 2 I 2PA I AD2x Steckplatz 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 | 7 5A 315-2 DP Koxter 12Bit 12Bit COM CPM153 PA Image: Com CPM153 PA Image: | PROFIBUS(1): DP | Mastersystem [1] E-Adresse 256260 261255 266270 271275 | A-Adr 256257 | | Erott Standard EquisysSCLM223/C General LiquisysSCLM223/C FrosgMYCDMCPM153P FrosgMYCDMCLM153; FrosgMYCDMCLM153; General LiquisysSCLM223/C How Standard Light Standard L | |

Full configuration of Mycom S CPM153 using the Profile GSD file PA139750.gsd

Fig. 64: Full configuration of Mycom S CPM153 without CPC

| Configurat | ion data | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Byte Length (input) | Byte Length (output) | Data blocks | Status | Access | GSD block name | GSD extended block ID | GSD standard block ID |
| 04 | _ | Analog Input Block 1 (pH, channel 1) | Active | read | AI | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | _ |
| 5 9 | - | Analog Input Block 2 (Temperature, channel 1) | Active | read | AI | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | _ |
| 10 14 | _ | Analog Input Block 3 (pH, channel 2) | Active | read | AI | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | _ |
| 15 19 | _ | Analog Input Block 4 (Temperature, channel 2) | Active | read | AI | 0x42, 0x84, 0x08, 0x05 | _ |
| 20 21 | - | Status CPC | Active | - | OUT_D | 0x42, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 | - |
| | 0 1 | Control CPM | Active | write | SP_D | 0x82, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 | _ |
| | 2 3 | Control CPC | Active | write | SP_D | 0x82, 0x81, 0x05, 0x05 | - |

This configuration activates all the data blocks that are supported by Mycom S CPM153.



Note!

From this GSD file, a maximum of four AI Blocks, one OUT_D parameter and two SPD_D parameters can be configured with Mycom S CPM153. The AI blocks are always assigned to the following measured variables:

- AI 1 = pH, channel 1
- AI 2 = Temperature, channel 1
- AI 3 = pH, channel 2
- AI 4 = Temperature, channel 2

In this way, the measured variables match the field devices of other manufacturers.

7.7.5 Acyclic data exchange

Acyclic data transmission is used to transfer parameters during commissioning, during maintenance or to display other measured variables that are not contained in the useful cyclic data traffic. Generally, a distinction is made between Class 1 and Class 2 master connections. Depending on the implementation of the transmitter, it is possible to simultaneously establish several Class 2 connections.

- Two Class 2 masters are permitted with Mycom S. This means that two Class 2 masters can access the transmitter at the same time. However, you must make certain that they do not both attempt to *write* to the same data. Otherwise the data consistency can no longer be guaranteed.
- When a Class 2 master reads parameters, it sends a request telegram to the transmitter specifying the device address, the slot/index and the expected record length. The transmitter answers with the requested record if the record exists and is the correct length (byte).
- When a Class 2 master writes parameters, it transmits the address of the transmitter, the slot and index, length information (byte) and the record. The transmitter acknowledges this write job after completion.

Physical Block

The Physical Block contains all the data that uniquely identify and characterize the transmitter. **It is thus an electronic version of the transmitter nameplate.**

Parameters of the Physical Block include the device type, device name, manufacturer ID, serial number, etc.

A further task of the Physical Block is the management of general parameters and functions that have an influence on the execution of the remaining blocks in the transmitter. The Physical Block is thus the central unit that also checks the device status and thereby influences or controls the operability of the other blocks and thus also of the device.

The following section describes in greater detail some services/functions which are not self-explanatory.

Write protection

Hardware write protection

You can activate and deactivate the hardware write protection for the device parameters by pressing specific keys twice (see the "Local operation"/"Enabling configuration" section). You can read the current status of the write protection in the HW_WRITE_PROTECTION parameter.

The following statuses are possible:

- 0: Hardware write protection active
- You cannot write to the transmitter.
- 1: Hardware write protection inactive
- You can change the device data.
- Software write protection

You can also set software write protection to prevent all parameters from being acyclically written to. You can do so by making an entry in the WRITE_LOCKING parameter.

The following entries are permitted:

- 2457: Device data can be overwritten (factory setting)
- 0: Device data cannot be overwritten

LOCAL_OP_ENABLE parameter

You can use the LOCAL_OP_ENABLE parameter to permit or lock local operation at the device. The following values are possible:

• 0: Deactivated.

Local operation is locked. You can only change this status via the bus.

The code 9998 is displayed in local operation. The transmitter behaves just as with hardware write protection via the keyboard (see above).

■ 1: Activated.

Local operation is active. However, commands from the master have a higher priority than local commands.



Note!

Local operation is automatically activated if communication should fail for longer than 30 seconds. If communication fails when local operation is locked, the device will immediately go to the locked status as soon as communication is functioning again.

PB_TAG_DESC parameter

You can set the 32-digit client-specific device number (tag number) via:

- Local operation in the menu
- The PROFIBUS parameter TAG_DESC of the Physical Block

If you change the tag number via one of the two options, the change can also be seen immediately at the other position.

FACTORY_RESET parameter

You can reset the following data via the FACTORY_RESET parameter:

| All data to PNO default values |
|--------------------------------|
| Transmitter warm start |
| Bus address |
| Calibration data |
| Setting data |
| |

IDENT_NUMBER_SELECTOR parameter

You can use the IDENT_NUMBER_SELECTOR parameter to switch Mycom S between three operating modes which each has a different functionality in relation to the cyclic data:

| IDENT_NUMBER_SELECTOR | Functionality |
|-----------------------|--|
| 0 | Cyclic communication only possible with Profile GSD. Only standard diagnosis in cyclic data. |
| 1 (default) | Full functionality with Profile 3.0 and extended diagnosis in cyclic data. The manufacturer-specific GSD is required. |
| 2 | Backwards compatibility with Mycom 152. You can only transmit one measured value from the first circuit and no diagnosis in cyclic data. The GSDs of Mycom 152 must be used. |

See also the table on the GSD files for this purpose.

DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters

The DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters are generated from the device-specific error messages.

The values for the DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters are provided in the "Troubleshooting" / "System error messages" section.

Function blocks – Analog Input (AI) blocks

In the Analog Input function block, the process variables (measured value and temperature) coming from the Transducer Block are prepared for the subsequent automation functions, (e.g. scaling and limit value processing). Mycom S with PROFIBUS PA has two Analog Input function blocks (and four with two-circuit devices).

The following section describes in greater detail some services/functions which are not self-explanatory.

Signal processing

The Analog Input function block receives its input value from the Analyzer Transducer Block. The input values are permanently assigned to each Analog Input function block:

- Main measured value channel 1 (Main Process Value) Analog Input function block 1 (AI 1)
- Temperature measured value channel 1 (Main Temperature) Analog Input function block 2 (AI 2)
- Main measured value channel 2 (2nd Process Value) Analog Input function block 3 (AI 3)
- Temperature measured value channel 2 (2nd Temperature) Analog Input function block 4 (AI 4)



Fig. 65: Schematic internal structure of an Analog Input function block

SIMULATE

In the SIMULATE parameter group, you can replace the input value with a simulation value and activate simulation. By specifying the status and the simulation value you can test the reaction of the automation system.

PV-FTIME

In the PV_FTIME parameter, you can dampen the converted input value (primary value = PV) by specifying a filter time. If a time of 0 seconds is specified, the input value is not damped.

MODE_BLK

The MODE_BLK parameter group is used to select the operating mode of the Analog Input function block.

The following operating modes are available:

- AUTO (automatic mode)
- MAN (manual mode)
- O/S (out of service)

By selecting the MAN (manual) operating mode, you can directly specify the output value OUT and the OUT status.

OUT

The output value OUT is compared with pre-alarm limits and alarm limits (e.g. HI_LIM, LO_LO_LIM). You can enter these pre-alarm and alarm limits via various parameters. If one of these limit values is overshot, a limit value process alarm is triggered (e.g. HI_ALM, LO_LO_ALM).

The status of the Analog Input function block and the validity of the OUT output value are relayed to the downstream function blocks by means of the status of the OUT parameter group.

The following status values can be displayed:

- GOOD_NON_CASCADE
- The output value OUT is valid and can be used for further processing.
- UNCERTAIN
 - The output value OUT can only be used for further processing to a limited extent.
- BAD

The output value OUT is invalid. Occurs when the Analog Input function block is switched to the operating mode O/S (out of service) or in the event of critical errors (see the "Troubleshooting"/"Status codes" and "System error messages" section).

In addition to the device-internal error messages, other device functions affect the status of the OUT value:

- Automatic hold
- If "Hold" is switched on, the OUT status is set to BAD non-specific (0x00).
- Calibration

During calibration, the OUT status is set to the value UNCERTAIN sensor calibration (0x64) (even when hold is switched on).

PV_SCALE and OUT_SCALE

You can change the system unit for one of the measured values by means of a Class 2 master in the Analog Input Block.



Note!

A change in the unit in the Analog Input Block initially does not have any effect on the measured value that is transmitted to the PLC. This ensures that a sudden change cannot affect the subsequent control system.

If the change in unit is to affect the measured value, you have to activate the SET_UNIT_TO_BUS function with a Class 2 master.

Another way of changing the unit is to use the PV_SCALE and OUT_SCALE parameters (see "Rescaling the input value" below).

Simulation of input/output

You can simulate the input and output of the function block by means of various parameters of the Analog Input function block:

1. Simulating the input of the Analog Input function block:

The SIMULATION parameter group can be used to specify the input value (measured value and status). Since the simulation value runs through the entire function block, you can check all the parameter settings of the block.

2. Simulating the output of the Analog Input function block: Set the operating mode in the MODE_BLK parameter group to MAN and directly specify the desired output value in the OUT parameter.

Measured value simulation in local operation

In the case of measured value simulation in local operation, the status UNCERTAIN - simulated value is relayed to the function blocks. This triggers the failsafe mechanism in the AI Blocks.

FSAFE_TYPE (failsafe mode)

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the Analog Input function block uses the error response defined in the FSAFE_TYPE parameter.

The FSAFE_TYPE parameter offers the following error response options:

- FSAFE_VALUE (=factory setting, with the value "0") The value specified here is used for further processing.
- LAST_GOOD_VALUE
- The last good value is used for further processing.
- WRONG_VALUE

The current value is used despite the BAD status.



Note!

Error response is also activated if the Analog Input function block is set to the "OUT OF SERVICE" operating mode.

Rescaling the input value

In the Analog Input function block, the input value or input range can be scaled in accordance with the automation requirements.

Example:

- The system unit in the Transducer Block is °C.
- The measurement range of the device is -50 .. 150 °C.
- The output range to the automation system should be −58 °F ... 302 °F.
- The measured value from the Transducer Block (input value) is rescaled linearly via the input scaling PV_SCALE to the desired output range OUT_SCALE.
- Parameter group PV_SCALE PV_SCALE_MIN (V1H0) –50 PV_SCALE_MAX (V1H1) 150
- Parameter group OUT_SCALE OUT_SCALE_MIN (V1H3) -58 OUT_SCALE_MAX (V1H4) 302 OUT_UNIT (V1H5) [°F]

The result is that with an input value of 25 °C, for example, a value of 77 °F is output via the OUT parameter (Fig. 66).



Fig. 66: Scaling the input value for the Analog Input function block

Limit values

You can set two warning limits and two alarm limits for monitoring your process. The status of the measured value and the parameters of the limit-value alarms are indicative of the measured value's relative position. You also have the option of defining an alarm hysteresis in order to avoid frequent changes of the limit-value flags and frequent enabling/disabling of alarms.

The limit values are based on the output value OUT. If the output value OUT exceeds or undershoots the defined limit values, the automation system is alarmed via the limit value process alarms.

The following limit values can be defined:

- HI_HI_LIM HI_LIM
- LO_LO_LIM LO_LIM

Alarm detection and processing

Limit value process alarms are generated by the Analog Input function block.

The status of the limit value process alarms is communicated to the automation system by means of the following parameters:

- HI_HI_ALM HI_ALM
- LO_LO_ALM LO_ALM

Slot/index tables

The device parameters (instructions) are listed in the following tables. You can access these parameters by means of the slot and index number.

The individual blocks each comprise standard parameters, block parameters and manufacturer-specific parameters to an extent.

Device management

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store |
|----------------------------|------|-------|-----------------|---------------------|------|-------|
| DIR_OBJECT HEADER | 1 | 0 | 12 | Array of unsigned16 | r | Cst. |
| COMP_LIST_DIR_ENTRIES | 1 | 1 | 32 | Array of unsigned16 | r | Cst. |
| COMP_DIR_ENTRIES_CONTINUES | 1 | 2 | 12 | Array of unsigned16 | r | Cst. |

Physical Block

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store |
|---|------|-------|-----------------|---|------|-----------------|
| Standard parameters | · | | · | | | |
| BLOCK_OBJECT | 1 | 160 | 20 | DS-32 ¹⁾ | r | С |
| ST_REV | 1 | 161 | 2 | Unsigned 16 | r | Ν |
| TAG_DESC | 1 | 162 | 32 | Octetstring | r, w | S |
| STRATEGY | 1 | 163 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r, w | S |
| ALERT_KEY | 1 | 164 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S |
| TARGET_MODE | 1 | 165 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S |
| MODE_BLK Actual Permitted Normal | 1 | 166 | 3 | DS-37 ¹ Unsigned8 Unsigned8 Unsigned8 | r | N Cst Cst |
| ALARM_SUM | 1 | 167 | 8 | DS-42 ¹ | r | D |
| Block parameters | | | | | | |
| SOFTWARE_REVISION | 1 | 168 | 16 | Visible string | r | Cst |
| HARDWARE_REVISION | 1 | 169 | 16 | Visible string | r | Cst |
| DEVICE_MAN_ID | 1 | 170 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | Cst |
| DEVICE_ID | 1 | 171 | 16 | Visible string | r | Cst |
| DEVICE_SER_NUM | 1 | 172 | 16 | Visible string | r | Cst |
| DIAGNOSIS | 1 | 173 | 4 | Octetstring | r | D |
| DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION | 1 | 174 | 6 | Octetstring | r | D |
| DIAGNOSIS_MASK | 1 | 175 | 4 | Octetstring | r | Cst |
| DIAGNOSIS_MASK_EXTENSION | 1 | 176 | 6 | Octetstring | r | Cst |
| DEVICE_CERTIFICATION | 1 | 177 | 32 | Visible string | r | Ν |
| WRITE_LOCKING | 1 | 178 | 2 | Unsigned16 0: Acyclic refused 2457: Writeable | r, w | N |

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store |
|-----------------------|------|--------------|-----------------|---|------|-------|
| FACTORY_RESET | 1 | 179 | 2 | Unsigned16 0x8000: Sensor reset Calibration data 0x8001: Set up data reset Setting data 0x0001: PNO defaults Complete reset 2506: Warm-start 2712: Reset bus addr. | r, w | S |
| DESCRIPTOR | 1 | 180 | 32 | Octetstring | r, w | S |
| DEVICE_MESSAGE | 1 | 181 | 32 | Octetstring | r, w | S |
| DEVICE_INSTALL_DATE | 1 | 182 | 16 | Octetstring | r, w | S |
| LOCAL_OP_ENABLE | 1 | 183 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Disabled 1: Enabled | r, w | Ν |
| IDENT_NUMBER_SELECTOR | 1 | 184 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Profile specific 1: Manufacturer specific P 3.0 2: Manufacturer specific P 2.0 | r, w | S |
| HW_WRITE_PROTECTION | 1 | 185 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Unprotected 1: Protected | r | D |
| DEVICE_CONFIGURATION | 1 | 196 | 32 | Visible string | r | Ν |
| INIT_STATE | 1 | 197 | 1 | Unsigned8 2: Run 5: Maintenance | r, w | S |
| DEVICE_STATE | 1 | 198 | 1 | Unsigned8 2: Run 5: Maintenance | r, w | D |
| GLOBAL_STATUS | 1 | 199 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | D |
| Gap | 1 | 200 - 207 | | | | |
| E+H parameters | | | | | | |
| ACTUAL_ERROR | 1 | 208 | 2 | Unsigned 16 | r | D |
| LAST_ERROR | 1 | 209 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | D |
| UPDOWN_FEATURES_SUPP | 1 | 210 | 1 | Octetstring | r | С |
| DEVICE_BUS_ADRESS | 1 | 213 | 1 | Signed8 | r | Ν |
| SET_UNIT_TO_BUS | 1 | 214 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: Confirm | r, w | D |
| CLEAR_LAST_ERROR | 1 | 215 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: Confirm | r, w | D |

1) Data strings that are structured as per the PROFIBUS-PA Specification Part 1, Version 3.0. These consist of several elements which are addressed via a sub-index.

Analyzer Transducer Block

There are two Analyzer Transducer Blocks for Mycom (and four with two-circuit devices). These are distributed to slots 1 to 4 in the following order:

- 1. Main measured value channel 1 (Main Process Value)
- 2. Temperature measured value channel 1 (Main Temperature)
- 3. Main measured value channel 2 (2nd Process Value)
- 4. Temperature measured value channel 2 (2nd Temperature)

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store | |
|---|-------|--------------|-----------------|---|------|-----------------|--|
| Standard parameters | | | | | | | |
| BLOCK_OBJECT | 1 - 4 | 100 | 20 | DS-32 ¹⁾ | r | С | |
| ST_REV | 1 - 4 | 101 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | Ν | |
| TAG_DESC | 1 - 4 | 102 | 32 | Octetstring | r, w | S | |
| STRATEGY | 1 -4 | 103 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r, w | S | |
| ALERT_KEY | 1 - 4 | 104 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S | |
| TARGET_MODE | 1 - 4 | 105 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S | |
| MODE_BLK Actual Permitted Normal | 1 - 4 | 106 | 3 | DS-37 ¹ Unsigned8 Unsigned8 Unsigned8 | r | N Cst Cst | |
| ALARM_SUM | 1 - 4 | 107 | 8 | DS-421 | r | D | |
| Block parameters | | | | | | | |
| COMPONENT_NAME | 1 - 4 | 108 | 32 | Octetstring | r, w | S | |
| PV | 1 - 4 | 109 | 12 | DS-60 ¹ | r | D | |
| PV_UNIT | 1 - 4 | 110 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r, w | S | |
| PV_UNIT_TEXT | 1 - 4 | 111 | 8 | Visible string | r, w | S | |
| ACTIVE_RANGE | 1 - 4 | 112 | 1 | Unsigned8 1: Range 1 | r, w | S | |
| AUTORANGE_ON | 1 - 4 | 113 | 1 | Boolean | r, w | S | |
| SAMPLING_RATE | 1 - 4 | 114 | 4 | Time_difference | r, w | S | |
| Gap reserved PNO | 1 - 4 | 115 - 124 | | | | | |
| NUMBER_OF_RANGES | 1 - 4 | 125 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r | Ν | |
| RANGE_1 | 1 - 4 | 126 | 8 | DS-611 | r, w | Ν | |

1) Data strings that are structured as per the PROFIBUS-PA Specification Part 1, Version 3.0. These consist of several elements which are addressed via a sub-index.

Analog Input Block

There are two Analyzer Input Blocks for Mycom S (and four with two-circuit devices). These are distributed to slots 1 and 2 in the following order:

- 1. Main measured value channel 1 (Main Process Value)
- 2. Temperature measured value channel 1 (Temperature)
- 3. Main measured value channel 2 (2nd Process Value)
- 4. Temperature measured value channel 2 (2nd Temperature)

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store | |
|---|-------|-------|-----------------|---|------|-----------------|--|
| Standard parameters | | | | | | | |
| BLOCK_OBJECT | 1 - 4 | 16 | 20 | DS-32 ¹⁾ | r | С | |
| ST_REV | 1 - 4 | 17 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | Ν | |
| TAG_DESC | 1 - 4 | 18 | 32 | Octetstring | r, w | S | |
| STRATEGY | 1 - 4 | 19 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r, w | S | |
| ALERT_KEY | 1 - 4 | 20 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S | |
| TARGET_MODE | 1 - 4 | 21 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S | |
| MODE_BLK Actual Permitted Normal | 1 - 4 | 22 | 3 | DS-37 ¹ Unsigned8 Unsigned8 Unsigned8 | r | N Cst Cst | |
| ALARM_SUM | 1 - 4 | 23 | 8 | DS-42 ¹ | r | D | |
| ВАТСН | 1 - 4 | 24 | 10 | DS-67 ¹ | r, w | S | |
| Gap | 1 - 4 | 25 | | | | | |
| Block parameters | | | | | | | |
| OUT | 1 - 4 | 26 | 5 | DS-33 ¹ | r | D | |
| PV_SCALE | 1 - 4 | 27 | 8 | Float | r, w | S | |
| OUT_SCALE | 1 - 4 | 28 | 11 | DS-36 ¹ | r, w | S | |
| LIN_TYPE | 1 - 4 | 29 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S | |
| CHANNEL | 1 - 4 | 30 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r, w | S | |
| PV_FTIME | 1 - 4 | 32 | 4 | Float | r, w | S | |
| FSAFE_TYPE | 1 - 4 | 33 | 1 | Unsigned8 | r, w | S | |
| FSAFE_VALUE | 1 - 4 | 34 | 4 | Float | r, w | S | |
| ALARM_HYS | 1 - 4 | 35 | 4 | Float | r, w | S | |
| HI_HI_LIM | 1 - 4 | 37 | 4 | Float | r, w | S | |
| HI_LIM | 1 - 4 | 39 | 4 | Float | r, w | S | |
| LO_LIM | 1 - 4 | 41 | 4 | Float | r, w | S | |
| LO_LO_LIM | 1 - 4 | 43 | 4 | Float | r, w | S | |
| HI_HI_ALM | 1 - 4 | 46 | 16 | DS-39 ¹ | r | D | |
| HI_ALM | 1 - 4 | 47 | 16 | DS-39 ¹ | r | D | |
| LO_ALM | 1 - 4 | 48 | 16 | DS-391 | r | D | |
| LO_LO_ALM | 1 - 4 | 49 | 16 | DS-39 ¹ | r | D | |
| SIMULATE | 1 - 4 | 50 | 6 | DS-50 ¹ | r, w | S | |
| VIEW_1 | 1 - 4 | 61 | 18 | Unsigned8 | r | D | |

1) Data strings that are structured as per the PROFIBUS-PA Specification Part 1, Version 3.0. These consist of several elements which are addressed via a sub-index.

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store |
|--|------|-------|-----------------|--|------|-------|
| Main measured value channel 1 | 5 | 100 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Temperature channel 1 | 5 | 101 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Hold status | 5 | 102 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r | D |
| Damping pH/redox | 5 | 103 | 1 | Unsigned8 0 30 sec | r, w | S |
| Unit channel 1 | 5 | 104 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: pH 36: mV 57: % | r | D |
| Damping temperature | 5 | 107 | 1 | Unsigned8 0 30 sec | r, w | S |
| Unit temperature | 5 | 109 | 1 | Unsigned8 32: °C 33: °F | r | D |
| Current error | 5 | 110 | 4 | Visible string | r | D |
| Manual hold | 5 | 111 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Version | 5 | 112 | 1 | Usigned8 0: Topcal 1: Topclean 2: Mycom153 3: Mycom153 | r | D |
| Reset | 5 | 113 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | D |
| Zero point channel 1 | 5 | 114 | 4 | Float | r | Ν |
| Slope channel 1 | 5 | 115 | 4 | Float | r | Ν |
| Time channel 1 | 5 | 116 | 5 | Visible string | r | Ν |
| Date channel 1 | 5 | 117 | 8 | Visible string | r | Ν |
| Active program Topcal | 5 | 122 | 1 | Usigned8 0: NoSelection 1: Clean 2: CleanC 3: CleanS 4: CleanCS 6: Userprog1 7: Userprog2 8: Userprog3 | r, w | S |
| Automatic Topcal | 5 | 123 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Ext. control, Topcal Ext. control, Topclean | 5 | 124 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Hold source | 5 | 125 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Assembly position | 5 | 126 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Measure 1: Service 2: NotDefined | r, w | S |

Manufacturer-specific parameters

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store |
|---------------------------|------|------------|-----------------|--|------|-------|
| Active program Chemoclean | 5 | 127 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: NoSelection 1: CCleanProg 2: CCleanIntPrg 3: CCleanUser | r, w | S |
| Automatic Chemoclean | 5 | 128 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Ext. control, Chemoclean | 5 | 129 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Controller on / off | 5 | 130 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Set point | 5 | 131 130 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Manipulated variable | 5 | 132 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | D |
| Unit set point | 5 | 133 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: pH 36: mV 57: % 32: °C 33: °F | r | N |
| Unit limit value (LV) 1 | 5 | 134 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: pH 36: mV 57: % 32: °C 33: °F | r | N |
| Unit limit value (LV) 2 | 5 | 135 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: pH 36: mV 57: % 32: °C 33: °F | r | N |
| Unit limit value (LV) 3 | 5 | 136 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: pH 36: mV 57: % 32: °C 33: °F | r | N |
| Unit limit value (LV) 4 | 5 | 137 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: pH 36: mV 57: % 32: °C 33: °F | r | N |
| Unit limit value (LV) 5 | 5 | 138 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: pH 36: mV 57: % 32: °C 33: °F | r | N |
| Limit value 1 on / off | 5 | 139 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Limit value 2 on / off | 5 | 140 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |

| Parameter | Slot | Index | Size (bytes) | Туре | Acc. | Store |
|----------------------------|------|-------|-----------------|---|------|-------|
| Limit value 3 on / off | 5 | 141 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Limit value 4 on / off | 5 | 142 | 1 | Usigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Limit value 5 on / off | 5 | 143 | 1 | Unsigned8 0: Off 1: On | r, w | S |
| Limit 1 alarm threshold | 5 | 144 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit 2 alarm threshold | 5 | 145 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit 3 alarm threshold | 5 | 146 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit 4 alarm threshold | 5 | 147 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit 5 alarm threshold | 5 | 148 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit 1 switch-off point | 5 | 149 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 2 off-value | 5 | 150 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 3 off-value | 5 | 151 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 4 off-value | 5 | 152 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 5 off-value | 5 | 153 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 1 on-value | 5 | 154 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 2 on-value | 5 | 155 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 3 on-value | 5 | 156 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 4 on-value | 5 | 157 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Limit value 5 on-value | 5 | 158 | 4 | Float | r, w | S |
| Serial number sensor | 5 | 159 | 4 | Unsigned32 | r | С |
| Lower limit sensor | 5 | 160 | 4 | Float | r | С |
| Upper limit sensor | 5 | 161 | 4 | Float | r | С |
| SW version | 5 | 162 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | С |
| HW version | 5 | 163 | 2 | Unsigned16 | r | С |
| Unit, zero point channel 1 | 5 | 164 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: K_unit_pH 36: K_unit_mV | r | D |
| Unit, zero point channel 2 | 5 | 165 | 1 | Unsigned8 59: K_unit_pH 36: K_unit_mV | r | D |
| Set point, buffer 1 | 5 | 166 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Actual value, buffer 1 | 5 | 167 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Target – actual, buffer 1 | 5 | 168 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Temperature, buffer 1 | 5 | 169 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Time, buffer 1 | 5 | 170 | 5 | Visible string | r | D |
| Date, buffer 1 | 5 | 171 | 8 | Visible string | r | D |
| Set point, buffer 2 | 5 | 172 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Actual value, buffer 2 | 5 | 173 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Target – actual, buffer 2 | 5 | 174 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Temperature, buffer 2 | 5 | 175 | 4 | Float | r | D |
| Time, buffer 2 | 5 | 176 | 5 | Visible string | r | D |
| Date, buffer 2 | 5 | 177 | 8 | Visible string | r | D |

7.8 Diagnosis

To call the menu, press \square

| Function | Options | Info | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Diagnosis pH 7.00 Hold Diag Select Error log Operation log Calibration log Service Edit [4] Next [E] | Options Error list Error log Operation log Calibration log Validate log Ext. sensor data (only for digital sensors with Memosens technology) Service | Error list: Displays the error currently active. (Complete error list with description, see the "Troubleshooting" section). Error log: Lists the 30 errors last reported with date and time. Operation log: Lists the 30 operating steps last registered with date and time. Calibration log: Lists the last 30 calibrations performed with date and time. Validate log: Lists the last 30 Topcal validations. Ext. sensor data: Lists the data saved in the sensor, e.g. sensor identification, calibration data, hours of operation etc. Note! Use the arrow keys to scroll through the lists. Exit the lists with E. | | | |
| Calibration log | | | | | |
| Calibration data | 1 data input Zero point Slope El. condition <date> <time></time></date> | 1 data input Displays the calibration method used. Zeropoint: Displays the zero point calculated during calibration. Slope: Displays the slope calculated during calibration. Electr. condition: Displays the electrode condition. <date> <time>: Displays the date and time of the calibration.</time></date> | | | |
| If you are using a digital sensor with Mem | nosens functionality, you get th | e following information after pressing \frown : | | | |
| | SNR Sensor change date <date> <time></time></date> | Displays the serial number of the calibrated sensor and the date and time of the sensor change. | | | |
| Ext. sensor data (only for sensors with The transmitter indicates that the sensor d read-out process. If the system does not automatically conti measuring operation by pressing [| h Memosens technology) lata are being read out. The dis nue, you can call up the data l Options Identification Calibration data Comp. temperature Sensor status Sensor info | play automatically switches on completion of the ast read out by pressing E or return to Select the data saved in the digital sensor which are to be displayed. | | | |
| Identification | | | | | |
| Manufacturer data | IDSW IDHW versionSW version | ID: Displays the module ID of the sensor. SW ID: Displays the software ID of the sensor. HW version: Displays the hardware version of the digital sensor. SW version: Displays the software version of the digital sensor. | | | |
| | Check dateSAPSN | Check date: Indicates when the factory test of the sensor was carried out. SAP: Displays the SAP number of the sensor. SN: Displays the serial number of the sensor electronics. | | | |

| Function | Options | Info | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calibration data | | | | | | |
| | pH: Slope Isoth. point - pH - mV C-zero pnt Redox: Offset Buffer D. lst. Cl. | Slope: Displays the slope of the sensor. Isoth. point: Displays the mV and pH component of the isotherm intersection. C-zero pnt: Displays the chain zero point of the digital sensor. Offset: Displays the calibrated redox offset. Buffer: Displays the value of the buffer. D.lst. cal.: Displays the difference to the last calibration. | | | | |
| | Method No. of cal. Snlc Calibration date | Method: Indicates the method that was used to calibrate the digital sensor. Select the calibration method in the "Set up 1 > Calibration" menu. No. of cal.: Indicates the number of calibrations carried out with the digital sensor. Snlc: Displays the serial number of the transmitter with which the last calibration was performed. Cal. Date: Displays the date of the last calibration of the digital sensor. | | | | |
| | Buffer 1 Buffer 2 D. slp D. zropnt | Only available for digital pH sensors. Buffer 1: Displays the pH value of the first buffer that was used in the last calibration. Buffer 2: Displays the pH value of the second buffer that was used in the last calibration. D. slp: Displays the change in the slope compared to the earlier calibration. D. zropnt: Displays the change in the chain zero point compared to the earlier calibration. | | | | |
| Comp. temperature | | | | | | |
| Temperature offset | Offset Snlc Calibration date | Offset: Displays the calibrated temperature offset. Snlc: Displays the serial number of the transmitter with which the last temperature calibration was performed. Cal. date: Displays the date of the last temperature calibration. | | | | |
| Sensor condition | | | | | | |
| | Period No. of steril. T (max) | Period: Displays the total hours of operation of the sensor. No. of steril.: Displays the number of sterilizations the sensor has run through: T > 121 °C (250 °F), at least 20 min. T (max): Displays the maximum temperature the sensor has been used at. Note! During a sterilization (T > 135 °C (275 °F)), the transmitter goes to Hold and the display shows "SIP" (sterilization in place). | | | | |

| Function | Options | Info |
|-------------------|---|--|
| | Time of operation (h) • Over 80 °C • Over 100 °C • <- 300 mV (only pH) • > 300 mV (only pH) | Time of operation of the sensor under the following conditions: Operating hours of the sensor at temperatures over 80 °C (176 °F) Operating hours of the sensor at temperatures over 100 °C (212 °F) Operating hours of the sensor at a pH value below -300 mV (= pH 12 @ 25 °C (77 °F)) Operating hours of the sensor at a pH value over +300 mV (= pH 2 @ 25 °C (77 °F)) |
| | 1st useRi GSCS (only pH) | 1st use: Indicates when the sensor was connected to a transmitter for the first time. Ri GSCS: Displays the current membrane resistance. |
| Sensor info | | |
| Application | Max. rng. Min. rng. Max. temp. Min. temp. | Max. rng.: Maximum measured value in the sensor application range Min. rng.: Minimum measured value in the sensor application range Max. temp.: Maximum temperature in the sensor application range Min. temp.: Minimum temperature in the sensor application range |
| Order data | Order CodeOVSNCheck date | Order code: Order code of the sensor OVSN: Overall serial number of the sensor Check date: Indicates when the factory test of the sensor was carried out. |
| Service | | |
| Service diagnosis | Options Factory reset Simulation Instrument check DAT download Set up 2 Instrument version Topcal Chemoclean Reset count | Factory reset: Various data groups can be reset to the factory setting. Simulation: The behavior of the transmitter can be simulated after a number of parameters have been entered. Instrument check: The instrument functions (display, keys,) can be tested individually. DAT download: Copy data from/into the DAT module. Set up 2: ISFET values and SCS values Instrument version: Device-internal data, e.g. the serial number, can be queried. Topcal S: Test programs, inputs, hardware. Chemoclean (only if the complete Chemoclean function is activated): Test programs, inputs, hardware. Reset count: Counter for the number of resets and write access |

| Function | Options | Info |
|--|---|---|
| Factory reset | | |
| Set default | Options Abort Only start-up data Only calibration data Complete reset CPC data Service data Operation log Error log Calibration log | Here you select the data which you wish to reset to the factory settings. Note! Danger of data loss. Selecting a point and confirming with E deletes the settings you made in this area! Pressing Cancel leaves this field without changing the values. Only calibration data: All the data saved with calibrations such as zero point, slope, and offset. Only start-up data: The remaining data to be set Complete reset: Calibration data + setting data CPC data: Topcal configuration, e.g. cycles of cleaning and calibration programs Service data: All data + logs + reset counters Note! Service data / logbooks: These functions are only for authorized service personnel. The service code is required. You can request the service code from Endress+Hauser. |
| Simulation | L | |
| Simulation of measured value, temperature | Activation and subsequent entry Simulation – On – Off pH/mV 1 –2.00 16.00 pH Temperature –50 +150 °C Factory setting Simulation: Off pH/mV 1: 7.00 pH Temperature: 25.0 °C | Adjust the simulation of measured values and the temperature. Simulation off: The frozen values of the last measurement are used for simulation. Simulation on: The values can be changed for the simulation. |
| Simulation of relays | Activation and subsequent entry Simulation - On - Off Alarm relay - On - Off Relay 1 - On - Off Relay 2 - On - Off Factory setting Simulation: Off Alarm relay: Off Relay 1/2: Off | Adjust the simulation of the relays. Simulation off: The last states are frozen and used for simulation. Simulation on: The relays can be opened (on) or closed (off). Note! If you return to the measurement mode with the simulation switched on, "Simul" and "Hold" flash in the display. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Instrument check | | |
| Select test | Options Display Keypad RAM EEPROM Flash | You can check the function of the transmitter with the instrument check. Display: All the fields of the display are addressed alternately. In this way, any defective cells are visible. Key pad: The keys all have to be pressed one after the other. If the system is functioning perfectly, the appropriate symbols appear in the display. RAM: "RAM o.k." message if operating correctly without error. EEPROM: "EEPROM o.k." message if operating correctly without error. Flash (memory): "Flash o.k." message if operating correctly without error. |
| DAT download (only available if | f the DAT module is connected) | |
| DAT process | Options DAT write DAT read Erase DAT | Select the desired DAT process DAT write: You save the configuration and the logbooks of your transmitter to the DAT memory module. A security message is issued stating that all the data on the DAT will be overwritten. After confirming, the process of backing up to the DAT memory module is started. DAT read: You copy the configuration that is saved on the DAT memory module to the EEPROM in the transmitter. A security message is issued stating that all the data in the transmitter will be overwritten. After confirming, the process of copying from the DAT memory module is started. Erase DAT: You delete all the data on the DAT memory module. A security message is issued stating that all the data on the DAT will be erased. The data are erased after confirming. |
| Set up 2 | | |
| Select Set up 2 | OptionsResetISFET (only with ISFET sensors)SCS reading | Display sensor data. ISFET: Displays the current ISFET sensor data Reference [mV] Leak current [μA] SCS reading: Displays the current values of the sensor check system SCS Impedance of glass electrode [MΩ] Impedance of reference electrode [kΩ] |
| Instrument version | | |
| Controller | SW version 1.20-xx HW version 1.00 Serial No.: 12345678 Card ID M3Cxxx | You can call up the controller data here. The software version refers to the current device overall software. |
| Motherboard | SW version HW version 1.00 Serial No.: 12345678 Card ID M3G-xx Non-Ex | You can call up the motherboard data here. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Connector PCB | SW version | You can call up the connector PCB data here. |
| | HW version 1.04 Serial No.: 12345678 Card ID M3K-xx | |
| Transmitter | SW version 22 HW version 1.11 Serial No.: 2345678 Card ID MKPx Ex | You can call up the transmitter module data here. |
| Relay | SW version HW version 1.00 Serial No.: 12345678 Card ID M3R-xx Ex | You can call up the relay module data here. |
| Sensor | SW version 20 HW version 00 Serial No.: 2345678 ID A1B SW-ID D1C Check date xx.xx.xx | You can call up the sensor data here if you are using digital sensors with Memosens technology. |
| Serial number for Mycom S | 123A567890Z234 | You can call up the serial number of the device here; 14-digit number with digits 0 9 and A Z. |
| Order code for Mycom S | CPM153-A2B00A010 | You can call up the order code of the device here; 15-digit code with digits 0 9 and A Z. |
| CPC data | SW version 1.20 HW version 1.00 Serial No.: 12345678 Card ID CPGxxx | You can call up the control unit data here. |
| Serial number for CPG310 | 12345678901234 | You can call up the serial number of the control unit here; 14-digit number with digits 0 9 and A Z. |
| Order code for Topcal S | CPC310-A011B0A000A | You can call up the order code of the device here; 15-digit code with digits 0 9 and A Z. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Topcal S | | |
| Note | Automatic off Cleaning trigger off Ext. control off | Displays the status of the system. |
| Integral part for diagnosis | Options • Ext. inputs • Hardware | Select the integral part of the system whose status you want to check or change. |
| Ext. inputs | | |
| Note | Start no prog. AutoStop off Wait trigger off Ass. measuring off Ass. service off | The status of the external digital inputs is displayed. |
| Hardware | | |
| Valve test | Options Assembly Cleaner Water Buffer 1 Buffer 2 Compressed air Valve 1 Valve 2 | Select the components that should be tested. |
| Note | Assembly ↑ Service End function | The component selected previously is tested. |
| | Topcal S ready | |
| Chemoclean | | |
| Note | Automatic: Off Clean trigger: Off Ext. control: Off | The status of the system is displayed. |
| Note | With E running program is aborted. | If a Chemoclean program is currently running, you have to abort the program with E to be able to perform the diagnosis. |
| Chemoclean diagnosis | Options • Ext. inputs • Hardware | Ext. inputs: The status of the external digital inputs is displayed. Hardware: Select a function that should be tested: Water Cleaner Water and cleaner |
| Reset count | | |
| Reset counter | 0 | The number of resets is called up here. The reset counter is only triggered by the watchdog. You can reset it via "Set default > Service data". |
| Write counter | 0 | The number of writes to the EEPROM is called up here. |

7.9 Calibration

Calibration is required:

- After replacing the electrode
- After periods of standstill (note: a pH glass electrode must not be stored dry!)
- At suitable intervals, depending on the process in question. The necessary interval can range from several times a day to once a quarter. At the start, calibrate more frequently and record the results in the operating logbook. The data of the last 30 calibrations are also stored in the calibration log. Gradually extend the intervals depending on the deviations that are recorded with calibration.

The calibration can be protected with the maintenance and the specialist codes. Calibration cannot take place on the read-only level (see the "Set up 1 – Access codes" section for this purpose).

Procedure

- 1. If you have not made any initial settings for local calibration, please make them in the "_____ > Set up 1 > Calibration" menu.
- 2. Set the service switch to "Service" (vertical) or move the assembly into the Service position
- 3. Remove the sensor.
- 4. Clean the sensor before calibration.



- Note!
- When measuring with PM (potential matching), the PM line also has to be immersed in the buffer solution.
- If automatic temperature compensation is selected for calibration (ATC), the corresponding temperature sensor must also be immersed in the buffer solution.
- The instrument switches automatically to Hold (factory setting) whenever it is calibrated.
- Press [MEAS] to cancel the calibration. In the dialog field that follows, select "Yes, abort cal.".

The following section describes the calibration cycles for:

Calibration pH

- "Manual data input"
- "Cal with manual buffer"
- "Cal with buffer table"
- "Cal with automatic buffer recognition"

Calibration, redox absolute

- "Data input absolute"
- "Calibration, absolute"

Calibration, redox relative

- "Data input absolute"
- "Data input relative"
- "Calibration, absolute"
- Calibration, relative

7.9.1 Calibration pH

Manual data entry

The values for sensor zero point and slope are entered manually. Press \fbox to start calibration.

| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Note | Calibration with enter spec. buffer | The type of local calibration selected in the calibration settings is displayed. |
| Temperature | -20.0 150.0 °C | Specify the temperature at which calibration |
| | Factory setting 25.0 °C | takes place (only for "Cal with MTC"). Confirm with \boxed{E} . |
| Zero point | -2.00 16.00 pH | Enter the zero point of the electrode. |
| | Factory setting 7.00 pH | Confirm with [=]. |
| Slope | 5.00 99.00 mV / pH | Enter the slope of the electrode. |
| | Factory setting 59.16 mV/pH | Confirm with <u></u> . |
| Calibration | Options Accept Cancel Repeat calibration | Ending calibration Accept: When you confirm with E, the new calibration data are accepted. Cancel: The data are not accepted. Calibration |
| | | is not repeated. Repeat calibration: The data are rejected and calibration is repeated. |
| Sensor communication | Waiting for sensor response | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) The transmitter transmits calibration data to the sensor. |
| Note | Data savedData NOT saved | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) Indicates whether the calibration data could be saved in the sensor. Calibrate the sensor again if the process of saving the data failed. |
| Note | Electrode in medium? | Ensure that the electrode is in the medium again so measuring can take place. |

Calibration with manual buffer, calibration with buffer table, calibration with automatic buffer recognition

- Manual buffer:
 - The buffer pH value is entered manually. The display then shows the current measured value.
- Buffer table:

In the calibration menu, specify two buffer solutions or define yourself. The selected pH value and buffer type are displayed.

Automatic buffer recognition:

The device automatically recognizes the used buffer. Preselect the buffer types (e.g. E+H) in the calibration menu.

Press 🔤 to start calibration.

| Function | Options | Info |
|-------------|--|--|
| Note | Calibration with manual buffer, (with buffer table/automatic buffer recognition) | The type of local calibration selected in the calibration settings is displayed. |
| Temperature | -20.0 150.0 °C Factory setting 25.0 °C | Specify the temperature at which calibration takes place (only for "Cal with MTC"). Confirm with $[E]$. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|---|---|--|
| Buffer temperature | -20.0 150.0 °C Factory setting 25.0 °C | Enter the buffer temperature (only for "Cal with MTC"). Confirm with E. |
| Handling instructions | Immerse: pH electrode in buffer 1 | Immerse the electrode in buffer 1. Confirm with \boxed{E} . |
| pH value buffer | -2.00 16.00 pH Factory setting 7.00 pH | Only for "Manual buffer". Enter the buffer pH value of buffer 1. Confirm with E. |
| Stability check | Time: 10 s pH 1: 7.00 mV 1: 0 °C: 25.0 | Wait until the pH measurement is stable: Time no longer counts. pH value no longer flashes. mV value no longer flashes. Once these values are stable, confirm with E. Note! Specify the criteria for the stability check in the "Set up 1 > Calibration > Cal settings" menu. |
| The three previous steps are carried of | out for buffer 2. | |
| Calibration value notice | Invalid calibration value | This message is displayed if an error is present (e.g. wrong buffer used). |
| Zero point, slope notice | Zeropoint: 7.00 GoodSlope: 59.00 Good | Information on the zero point, slope and quality of the calibration is displayed here. |
| Electrode condition notice | Electr. condition: Good | There are three status messages for the electrode status: "good", "OK.", "bad". If the status is displayed "bad", electrode replacement is recommended to ensure the quality of the pH measurement. |
| Calibration | Options • Accept • Cancel • Repeat calibration | Ending calibration Accept: When you confirm with E, the new calibration data are accepted. Cancel: The data are not accepted. Calibration is not repeated. Repeat calibration: The data are rejected and calibration is repeated. |
| Sensor communication | Waiting for sensor response | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) The transmitter transmits calibration data to the sensor. |
| Note | Data savedData NOT saved | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) Indicates whether the calibration data could be saved in the sensor. Calibrate the sensor again if the process of saving the data failed. |
| Note | Electrode in medium? | Ensure that the electrode is in the medium again so measuring can take place. |

7.9.2 Calibration redox

Data entry absolute

The transmitter has a calibrated mV display range. One absolute mV value is set with a single buffer solution (adaptation of the measuring chain offset). A buffer solution preferably with 225 or 475 mV is used.

Press 🔤 to start calibration.

| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Note | Calibration with enter data abs. | The type of local calibration selected in the calibration settings is displayed. |
| Offset | -1500 +1500 mV Factory setting 0000 mV | Enter the mV value for the electrode offset (electrode offset = deviation of measured value display from the indicated mV value of the buffer solution). Confirm with \boxed{E} . The entered value is effective immediately. The maximum offset is 400 mV. |
| Note | Offset too high | Error message if the entered offset leaves the maximum range. |
| Calibration | Options • Accept • Cancel • Repeat calibration | Ending calibration Accept: When you confirm with E, the new calibration data are accepted. Cancel: The data are not accepted. Calibration is not repeated. Repeat calibration: The data are rejected and calibration is repeated. |
| Sensor communication | Waiting for sensor response | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) The transmitter transmits calibration data to the sensor. |
| Note | Data savedData NOT saved | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) Indicates whether the calibration data could be saved in the sensor. Calibrate the sensor again if the process of saving the data failed. |
| Note | Electrode in medium? | Ensure that the electrode is in the medium again so measuring can take place. |

Absolute calibration

The transmitter has a calibrated mV display range. One absolute mV value is set with a single buffer solution (adaptation of the measuring chain offset). A buffer solution preferably with 225 or 475 mV is used.

Press \square to start calibration.

| Function | Options | Info |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Note | Calibration with calibration abs. | The type of local calibration selected in the calibration settings is displayed. |
| Handling instructions | Immerse: Electrode in buffer | Immerse the electrode into the buffer. Confirm with \boxed{E} . |
| buffer mV value | -1500 1500 mV Factory setting 0225 mV | Enter the buffer mV value. Confirm with E. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Stability check | Time: 10 s mV 1: 0 | Wait until the measurement is stable: Time no longer counts. mV value no longer flashes. Once these values are stable, confirm with E. Note! Specify the criteria for the stability check in the "Set up 1 > Calibration > Cal settings" menu |
| Calibration value notice | Invalid calibration value | This message is displayed if an error is present (e.g. wrong buffer used). |
| Offset notice | Offset: 0005 mV Good | Information on the offset and quality of the calibration is displayed here. |
| Calibration | Options • Accept • Cancel • Repeat calibration | Ending calibration Accept: When you confirm with E, the new calibration data are accepted. Cancel: The data are not accepted. Calibration is not repeated. Repeat calibration: The data are rejected and calibration is repeated. |
| Sensor communication | Waiting for sensor response | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) The transmitter transmits calibration data to the sensor. |
| Note | Data savedData NOT saved | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) Indicates whether the calibration data could be saved in the sensor. Calibrate the sensor again if the process of saving the data failed. |
| Note | Electrode in medium? | Ensure that the electrode is in the medium again so measuring can take place. |

Relative data input (only for redox relative)

Entry of two % calibration points to each of which one mV value is assigned. Press \fbox to start calibration.

| Function | Options | Info |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Note | Calibration with enter data rel. | The type of local calibration selected in the calibration settings is displayed. |
| Calibration points | Activation and subsequent entry • 0 30% • Voltage -1500 +1500 mV • 70 100% • Voltage -1500 +1500 mV Factory setting 20 % Voltage: 0600 mV 80 % Voltage: -600 mV | In this field, create two measured value pairs (pair 1 and pair 2). Measured value pair 1 in the range 030 %: Assign, for example, the voltage 0600 mV to the percentage value 20 %. Measured value pair 2 in the range 70100 %: Assign, for example, the voltage -0600 mV to the percentage value 80 %. The settings made are effective immediately after confirming with \boxed{E} . |
| Note | Offset too high | Error message if the entered offset leaves the maximum range. |
| Calibration | Options • Accept • Cancel • Repeat calibration | Ending calibration Accept: When you confirm with E, the new calibration data are accepted. Cancel: The data are not accepted. Calibration is not repeated. Repeat calibration: The data are rejected and calibration is repeated. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Sensor communication | Waiting for sensor response | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) The transmitter transmits calibration data to the sensor. |
| Note | Data savedData NOT saved | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) Indicates whether the calibration data could be saved in the sensor. Calibrate the sensor again if the process of saving the data failed. |
| Note | Electrode in medium? | Ensure that the electrode is in the medium again so measuring can take place. |

Relative calibration (only redox relative)

For calibration, two tanks are filled with a sample of the medium. The contents of the first tank are detoxicated and calibration solution 1.

The contents of the second tank are left unchanged and are called calibration solution 2. Press \fbox to start calibration.

| Function | Options | Info |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Note | Calibration with calibration rel. | The type of local calibration selected in the calibration settings is displayed. |
| Handling instructions | Immerse: Electrode in buffer | Immerse the electrode in the detoxicated sample. Confirm with ^E . |
| % value buffer | 0 30% | Enter the relative redox value of the |
| | Factory setting 20 % | detoxicated sample. Confirm with \boxed{E} . |
| Stability check | Time: 10 s mV 1: 0 | Wait until the measurement is stable: Time no longer counts. mV value no longer flashes. Once these values are stable, confirm with E. Note! Specify the criteria for the stability check in the "Set up 1 > Calibration > Cal settings" menu. |
| Handling instructions | Immerse: Electrode in buffer | Immerse the electrode in the unaltered sample. Confirm with \boxed{E} . |
| % value buffer | 70 100% Factory setting 80 % | Enter the relative redox value of the unaltered sample. Confirm with E. |
| Stability check | Time: 10 s mV 1: 0 | Wait until the measurement is stable: Time no longer counts. mV value no longer flashes. Once these values are stable, confirm with E. Note! Specify the criteria for the stability check in the "Set up 1 > Calibration > Cal settings" menu. |
| Calibration value notice | Invalid calibration value | This message is displayed if an error is present (e.g. offset too large). |
| Offset notice | Offset: 0005 mV Good | Information on the offset and quality of the calibration is displayed here. |

| Function | Options | Info |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Calibration | Options • Accept • Cancel • Repeat calibration | Ending calibration Accept: When you confirm with E, the new calibration data are accepted. Cancel: The data are not accepted. Calibration is not repeated. Repeat calibration: The data are rejected and calibration is repeated. |
| Sensor communication | Waiting for sensor response | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) The transmitter transmits calibration data to the sensor. |
| Note | Data savedData NOT saved | (only available for digital sensors with Memosens technology.) Indicates whether the calibration data could be saved in the sensor. Calibrate the sensor again if the process of saving the data failed. |
| Note | Electrode in medium? | Ensure that the electrode is in the medium again so measuring can take place. |



Take all the necessary measures in good time to ensure the operational safety and reliability of the entire measuring system.

Measuring point maintenance comprises:

- Calibration (see "Calibration" section)
- Cleaning the transmitter, assembly and sensor
- Inspecting cables and connections
- Maintenance of the control unit

Warning!

- When performing work on the device, take possible effects on the process control system or the process itself into account.
- If you have to remove the sensor for servicing or calibration work, pay attention to the hazards caused by pressure, temperature and contamination.
- The control unit and process retractable assembly work with compressed air and pressurized water. Disconnect the air and water supply before working on couplings, valves or pressure switches!
- De-energize the device before you open it. If work has to be performed while the unit is energized, it may only be carried out by an electrician.
- Power can be supplied to switching contacts by separate circuits. Also de-energize these circuits before you work on the terminals.
- Electronic components are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Personal protective measures such as permanent grounding with a wrist strap are necessary.
- For your own safety, always use genuine spare parts. The function, accuracy and reliability after repair work are guaranteed with genuine parts.

Note!

Please contact your sales center if you have any questions.

8.1 Maintenance of the overall measuring point

8.1.1 Cleaning the transmitter

Clean the front of the housing with usual commercial cleaning agents.

In accordance with DIN 42 115, the front is resistant to the following:

- Isopropyl alcohol
- Diluted acids (max. 3%)
- Diluted bases (max. 5%)
- Ester
- Hydrocarbons
- Ketones
- Household cleaners

ျ Caution!

- When cleaning, never use:
 - Concentrated mineral acids or bases
 - Benzyl alcohol
- Methylene chloride
- High-pressure steam

8.1.2 Cleaning the sensors

Cleaning the sensor constitutes an integral part of the Topcal S system; thus, additional or external sensor cleaning is normally not necessary. However, before monitoring the sensor, advance external cleaning may be necessary.

Caution!

Set the service switch to "Service", to hold the assembly securely in the Service position.

Please clean fouling on the pH glass electrodes as follows:

Oily and greasy deposits:

Clean with hot water or tempered detergent (grease remover, e.g. alcohol, acetone, washing up liquid where applicable).



Warning!

When using the following cleaning agents, make sure to protect your hands, eyes and clothing!

- Deposits of lime and metal hydroxide: Remove deposits with diluted hydrochloric acid (3 %) and then rinse carefully with large amounts of clear water.
- Deposits containing sulfide (from flue gas desulfurizing or sewage treatment plants): Use a mixture of hydrochloric acid (3 %) and thiocarbamide (usual commercial) and then rinse carefully with large amounts of clear water.
- Deposits containing protein (e.g. food industry): Use a mixture of hydrochloric acid (0.5 %) and pepsin (usual commercial) and then rinse carefully with large amounts of clear water.
- Fibers, suspended substances:
 - Water under pressure, poss. with surface-active agents
- Light biological deposits: Water under pressure

Redox electrodes

Carefully clean the metal pins and surfaces mechanically.



After mechanical cleaning, the redox sensor can require several hours conditioning time. For this reason, check calibration after one day.

ISFET sensors

- When cleaning ISFET sensors, do not use any acetone as this can damage the material.
- After cleaning with compressed air, ISFET sensors need approx. 5 ... 8 minutes until the closed-control loop is reestablished and the measured value is adjusted to the real value.

In certain circumstances, you can clean blocked diaphragms mechanically (does not apply to ISFET sensors, teflon diaphragms and open ring junction electrodes):

- Use a small key file.
- Only file in one direction.

Air bubbles in the electrode:

- Air bubbles can indicate incorrect mounting. For this reason, check the orientation.
- The range from 15° to 165° to the horizontal is allowed (with the exception of ISFET sensors).
- Horizontal installation or installation with the plug-in head pointing downwards is not permitted.



Fig. 67: Permitted angle of installation for glass electrodes

Reduced reference system

The inner metal lead of the reference system (Ag/AgCl) of a combination electrode or a separate reference electrode is usually light-brown and matt. A silver-colored reference system is reduced and therefore defective. The cause is a current flowing through the reference element. Possible causes:

- Incorrect operating mode selected for the measuring device (PM pin connected but unsymmetrical operating mode selected ("no solutiong ground"). See the function description on "Selecting the type of connection".
- Shunt in measuring cable (e.g. due to humidity) between reference line and grounded screen or PA line.
- Measuring instrument defective (shunt in reference input or entire input amplifier downstream of PE).

8.1.3 Maintenance of digital sensors

Please proceed as follows to maintain digital sensors with Memosens functionality:

- If an error occurs or the sensor has to be replaced as per the maintenance diagram, take a new or precalibrated sensor from the lab. A sensor is calibrated in the lab under optimum external conditions to ensure a higher quality of measurement.
- 2. Remove the fouled sensor and install the new one.
- 3. Calibration is necessary if you use a sensor that has not been precalibrated.
- 4. The sensor data are automatically taken from the transmitter. No release code is necessary.
- 5. Measuring continues.
- 6. Take the used sensor back to the lab. You can prepare the sensor for reuse in the lab without causing measuring point downtime.
 - Clean the sensor. For this purpose, use the cleaning agents specified for the sensor.
 - Inspect the sensor for cracks or other damage.
 - If no damage is present, regenerate the sensor. For this purpose, store the sensor in 3M KCl solution for 24 hours.
 - Recalibrate the sensor for reuse.

8.1.4 Liquid KCl supply

- KCl must be bubble-free. In the unpressurized version, check whether the cotton thread is in the hose.
- In the event of counterpressure: Check whether the pressure in the KCl tank is min. 0.8 bar (12 psi) above the medium pressure.
- The consumption of KCl should be low but noticeable. Approx. 1 ... 10 ml/day is a typical value.
- In the case of sensors with a KCl refill opening on the glass shaft, this opening must be free and unobstructed.

8.1.5 Manual calibration

The calibration of the sensor is an integral part of the Topcal S system. An additional or external calibration of the sensor is thus not necessary.

If you are using analog sensors and want to perform a calibration outside the assembly (e.g. for test purposes), observe the operating mode of the pH input. In the "solution ground" (=symmetrical connection) operating mode, the PM line of CPM153 must be immersed in the calibration solution.



Note!

The assembly must be moved to the Service position with the service switch before manual calibration can be performed.
8.1.6 Assembly

To perform maintenance and troubleshooting work on the assembly, please refer to the assembly Operating Instructions. These Operating Instructions contain information on assembling and disassembling, replacing the sensor and seal, resistance and information on spare parts and accessories.

Weekly inspections (recommended timeframe)

- Check that the upper assembly section is sealed against compressed air and is not mechanically damaged.
- Check that the process connection is airtight and sealed towards the process and is not mechanically damaged.
- Check the compressed air pipes and connections for leaks and mechanical damage.

Annual inspections (recommended timeframe)

- Clean the assembly externally as required. To replace seals, the assembly must be clean, dry and, if necessary, decontaminated.
- In the event of inductive feedback: Check the switching distance and adjust it if necessary.
- Replace the non-wetted seals (recommended: Where necessary, at least 1x year).
- Replace the wetted seals (at least 1x year, no further recommendations possible as depends primarily on the process, material and frequency of use of the assembly).
- After the maintenance tasks, carry out the following end test:
 - Assembly moves to the Measuring and Service position?
 - Service and Measure feedback signals available? (Control via the CPM153 status messages)
 - Process connection and compressed air connections tight?
 - Does the meter display plausible values?

Replacement of the sealing elements is dependent on the type of assembly. Instructions for replacement is contained in the appropriate service kit. The requisite service kit can be found in the Operating Instructions on your assembly or in the "Cleanfit retractable assembly" special documentation (SD096C/07/a2).

8.1.7 Cables, connections and power supply lines

Weekly inspections (recommended timeframe)

Check the tightness of:

- Compressed air hoses and connections
- Pressurized water hoses and connections
- Hoses and connections of buffer and cleaner tanks
- Multihose connections at control unit and assembly

Monthly inspections (recommended timeframe)

- If the assembly is located in a humid/wet environment or outdoors and you are using analog sensors, check the sensor plug-in head for leaks or moisture.
- Check that the sensor cables, particularly the external insulation, are in a sound condition. You must replace sensor cables that have become wet inside! Only drying is not sufficient!
- Check cable connections for leaks.

Half-yearly inspections (recommended timeframe)

• Check whether the inner compartment and the circuit boards in Mycom S are clean, dry and free from corrosion.

If not:

- Clean and dry the inner compartment and circuit boards.
- In the event of corrosion, replace the affected circuit boards where necessary.
- Check that the seals and couplings are leaktight and in a sound condition.
- Tighten the terminals in Mycom S.
- If the assembly is located in a dry environment and you are using analog sensors, check the sensor plug-in head for leaks or moisture.

8.1.8 Control unit

Weekly inspections (recommended timeframe)

- Check the compressed air connections for leaks:
 - Pneumatic valves
 - Pumps
 - Pressure switch
- Check the level of the buffer and cleaning solution. Top up if necessary.
- Check the multihose connections on the control unit and assembly for leaks.
- Check the water filter for fouling and clean it where necessary.
- Check the pumps for leaks.

Annual inspections (recommended timeframe)

• Check whether the inner compartment and the circuit boards of the control unit are clean, dry and free from corrosion.

If not:

- Clean and dry the inner compartment and circuit boards.
- In the event of corrosion, replace the circuit boards where necessary.
- Check that the seals, couplings and pumps are leaktight and in a sound condition.
- Tighten the terminals in the control unit.
- Test the level measurement for the buffer and cleaner canister.

9 Accessories

9.1 Sensors

- Orbisint CPS11/CPS11D pH electrode for process engineering with dirt-repellent PTFE diaphragm; optionally with Memosens technology (CPS11D) Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI028C/07/en)
 Orbisint CPS12 (CPS12D)
- Orbisint CPS12/CPS12D
 Redox electrode for process engineering with dirt-repellent PTFE diaphragm; optionally with Memosens technology (CPS12D)
 Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI367C/07/en)
- Ceraliquid CPS41/CPS41D
 pH electrode with ceramic diaphragm and KCl liquid electrolyte;
 optionally with Memosens technology (CPS41D)
 Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI079C/07/en)
- Ceraliquid CPS42/CPS42D Redox electrode with ceramic diaphragm and KCl liquid electrolyte; optionally with Memosens technology (CPS42D) Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI079C/07/en)
- Ceragel CPS71/CPS71D pH electrode with double-chamber reference system and integrated bridge electrolyte; optionally with Memosens technology (CPS71D) Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI245C/07/en)
- Ceragel CPS72/CPS72D
 Redox electrode with double-chamber reference system and integrated bridge electrolyte; optionally with Memosens technology (CPS72D)
 Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI374C/07/en)
- Orbipore CPS91/CPS91D pH electrode with open aperture diaphragm for media with high contamination potential; optionally with Memosens technology (CPS91D) Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI375C/07/en)
- Tophit CPS471/CPS471D Sterilizable and autoclavable ISFET sensor for food processing and pharmaceuticals, process engineering, water treatment and biotechnology; Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI283C/07/en)
- Tophit CPS441/CPS441D Sterilizable ISFET sensor for low-conductivity media with liquid KCl electrolyte; Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI352C/07/en)

 Tophit CPS491/CPS491D ISFET sensor with open aperture diaphragm for media with high contamination potential; Order depending on version, see Technical Information (TI377C/07/en)

9.2 Connection accessories

CPK1 special measuring cable

- For pH/redox electrodes with GSA plug-in head
- Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI118C/07/en)

CPK9 special measuring cable

- For pH/redox electrodes with TOP68 plug-in head, for high-temperature and high-pressure applications, IP 68
- Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI118C/07/en)

CPK12 special measuring cable

- For ISFET sensors and pH/redox electrodes with TOP68 plug-in head;
- Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI118C/07/en)

CYK10 Memosens data cable

- For digital sensors with Memosens technology (CPSxxD)
- Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI376C/07/en)

CYK81 Memosens data cable extension

- Unterminated cable for extending sensor connection cables
- 2 x 2 cores, twisted with shield and PVC-jacket (2 x 2 x 0.5 mm^2 + shield), yard goods
- Minimum length: 10 m
- Order No. 51502543

CYK71 measuring cable

- Unterminated cable for connecting sensors and extending sensor cables
- Yard goods, order numbers:
 - Non-Ex version, black: 50085333
 - Ex version, blue: 51506616

Junction box VBM

- For cable extension, with 10 terminal blocks
- IP 65 (≘ NEMA 4X)
- Aluminum material
- Order numbers:
 - Cable entry Pg 13.5: 50003987
 - Cable entry NPT 1/2": 51500177

Junction box VBA

- For cable extension, with 10 high-impedance terminal blocks, cable glands
- Polycarbonate material
- Order No. 50005276

Junction box RM

- For cable extension, Memosens or CUS31/CUS41
- With 2 x Pg 13.5
- IP 65 (≅ NEMA 4X)
- Order No. 51500832

9.3 Mounting accessories

- Flat seal for front-panel airtight panel mounting of Mycom S; Order No.: 50064975
- Weather protection cover CYY101 for mounting on the field device, essential for operating outdoors

Material: Stainless steel 1.4031; Order No. CYY101-A



Fig. 68: Weather protection cover for field devices

■ Universal post CYY102

Square pipe for mounting transmitters, material: Stainless steel 1.4301 (AISI 304); Order No. CYY102-A



Fig. 69: Universal post CYY102

9.4 Assemblies

Cleanfit P CPA471 Compact stainless steel retractable assembly for installing in tanks and pipes, for manual or pneumatic remote-control operation Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI217C/07/en)
Cleanfit P CPA472 Compact plastic retractable assembly for installing in tanks and pipes, for manual or pneumatic remote-control operation Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI223C/07/en)
Cleanfit P CPA472D Retractable assembly for pH/redox measurement in tanks and pipes, manual or pneumatic operation, heavy-duty version made of heavy-duty materials

Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI403C/07/en)
 Cleanfit P CPA473
 Stainless steel process retractable assembly with ball valve shut-off for securely separating the medium from the environment
 Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI344C/07/en)

Cleanfit P CPA474
 Plastic process retractable assembly with ball valve shut-off for securely separating the medium from the environment

Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI345C/07/en) Cleanfit H CPA475

Retractable assembly for $\rm pH/redox$ measurement in tanks and pipes under sterile measuring conditions

Order acc. to product structure, see Technical Information (TI240C/07/en)

9.5 Offline configuration

Parawin

Graphic PC program for offline configuration of the measuring point at the PC. You can switch the language via software. Operating system required: Windows NT/95/98/2000. Offline configuration consists of:

- One DAT module
- DAT interface (RS 232)

Software

Order No.: 51507563

Option available soon

 Additional memory module for saving or copying configuration, data logs and logbooks; Order No.: 51507175

9.6 Communication

FieldCare

Tool for Plant Asset Management Supports Ethernet, HART, PROFIBUS, FOUNDATION Fieldbus FieldCare Lite, order no. 56004080 FieldCare Standard, order no. SFE551-xxxx FieldCare Professional, order no. SFE552-xxxx

- Fieldgate FXA720
 - PROFIBUS / Ethernet gateway with integrated Web server that can be used as

– PROFIBUS / Ethernet gateway within a PROFIBUS monitoring and control system

– Access point for device diagnosis and maintenance

- Remote data acquisition module for PROFIBUS devices connected to its output ports Ordering acc. to product structure, see Technical Information TI020S/04/en.

9.7 Housing CYC310

Housing for Topcal S CPC310, with removable rack for buffer and cleaner. Operating panel with alarm LED and locking to start the programs and move the assembly. For Ex and non-Ex applications.

Material: Plastic or stainless steel.

- Plastic version: Viewing window for Mycom S and Memograph S
- Stainless steel version without Memograph: Viewing window for Mycom S
- Stainless steel version with Memograph: Viewing window for Memograph S



6

Fig. 70: Interior view of housing CYC310, stainless steel version

- 1 Mycom S CPM153
- 2 Control unit
- 3 Cable glands
- 4 Multihose connectors
- 5 Rack

- Junction box
- 7 Membrane pumps for conveying buffer and cleaner
- 8 Buffer and cleaning solutions







Fig. 72: Dimensions of housing CYC310, plastic version

9.7.1 Product structure

| | Certificates | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|--------------|--|--------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | A Basic features: Non-Ex G With ATEX approval, ATEX II (1) 2G EEx, em ib[ia] IIC T4 O With FM approval Cl. I, Div. 2, with NI input and output circuits, sensor IS Cl. I, Div. 1 P With FM approval Cl. I, Div. 2, with NI input and output circuits S With CSA approval, Cl. I, Div. 2, sensor IS Cl. 1, Div. 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | Power supply | | | | | | |
| | | 1 2 3 | 230 V AC 110 115 V AC 24 V AC / DC | | | | | |
| | | Material | | | | | | |
| | | | A B | Plastic Stainle | Plastic Stainless steel 1.4301 (AISI 304) | | | |
| | | | | Heati | ng | | | |
| | | | | 1 2 | Withou With e | it electri lectric h | c heatin eating | 9 5 |
| | | | | | Meas | ured v | alue re | cording |
| | | | | | A B | Withou With N | ıt Memo ∕lemogra | graph ph |
| | | | | | | Assig | nment | |
| | | | | | | 1Empty housing, CPC310 not mounted2Order position of the associated CPC310 | | |
| | | | | | | | Optio | ns |
| | | | | | | | 1 | Basic version |
| CYC310- | | | | | | | | Complete order code |

9.8 Operating panel for CPC310

Operating panel with alarm LED and key switch to start the programs and move the assembly. Order No.: 51512891



Fig. 73: Operating panel



Fig. 74: Operating panel wiring

1. Connect the four-core cable supplied to Mycom S as follows:

| Cable core | Mycom connection |
|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Terminal 85 |
| 2 | Terminal 86 |
| 3 | Terminal 42 |
| 4 | Terminal 41 |

2. Connect the twelve-core cable supplied to the control unit as follows:

| Cable core | Control unit connection | Cable core | Control unit connection |
|------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Terminal 93 | 7 | Terminal 83 |
| 2 | Terminal 94 | 8 | Terminal 84 |
| 3 | Terminal 91 | 9 | Terminal 85 |
| 4 | Terminal 92 | 10 | Terminal 86 |
| 5 | Terminal 81 | 11 + 12 | Do not connect; place cable cores |
| 6 | Terminal 82 | | in the cable channel |

10 Troubleshooting

10.1 Troubleshooting instructions

The transmitter continuously monitors its functions itself. If an error occurs that is recognized by the device, this is shown on the display. The error number is under the unit displayed for the main measured value. If several errors occur, you can call them up with the MINUS key.

Use the following tables to locate and eliminate an error:

- System error messages: This table indicates the possible error numbers and remedial measures.
- Process-specific errors: In the event of an operating error without a corresponding error message from the transmitter, this table indicates possible process-specific errors, remedial measures and spare parts that may be needed.
- Device-specific errors: In the event of an operating error without a corresponding error message from the transmitter, this table indicates possible device-specific errors, remedial measures and spare parts that may be needed.

Please note the following safety instructions before starting repair work:



Warning!

- De-energize the devicebefore you open it Checkthat voltage is not supplied and and secure the switch(es) against being switched on unintentionally.
- If work is required under voltage, this may only be carried out by an electrician, but a second person must be present for safety reasons.
- Power can be supplied to switching contacts by separate circuits. Also de-energize these circuits before you work on the terminals.

Caution!

- Electronic components are sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Protectivemeasures such as discharging the operator at PE or permanently grounding the operator with a wrist strap are required.
 - Particularly dangerous: Synthetic floors at low humidity and synthetic clothing.
- For your own safety, always use genuine spare parts. The function, accuracy and reliability after repair work are only guaranteed with genuine parts.

10.2 System error messages

10.2.1 DIAGNOSIS and DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION parameters

Mapping internal E+H error numbers to Physical Block diagnosis



Note

The second column indicates whether the error is indicated as a failure, maintenance required or function check in accordance with NAMUR document NA64.

| Error no. | NAMUR class | Error message | DIAGNOSIS | DIAGNOSIS_EXT ENSION | Measured value status | | |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----|
| | | | | | Quality | Sub-status | |
| E001 | Failure | Memory error | 01 00 00 80 - DIA_HW_ELECTR | 01 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E002 | Failure | Data error in EEPROM | 10 00 00 80 - DIA_MEM_CHKSUM | 02 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E003 | Failure | Invalid configuration | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 04 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E004 | Failure | Invalid hardware ID | 00 00 00 80 - EXTENSION_AVAILABLE | 08 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E005 | Failure | Unknown CPG code | 00 00 00 80 - EXTENSION_AVAILABLE | 08 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E007 | Failure | Error transmitter 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 10 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E008 | Failure | SCS message sensor 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 20 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |

| Error no. | NAMUR class | Error message | DIAGNOSIS | DIAGNOSIS_EXT ENSION | Measured va | lue status | |
|--------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----|
| | | | | | Quality | Sub-status | |
| E010 | Failure | Temperature sensor 1 faulty | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E012 | Failure | CPC communication failure | 00 00 00 80 - EXTENSION_AVAILABLE | 40 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E013 | Failure | Assembly has not reached service position | 02 00 00 80 - DIA_HW_MECH | 80 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E014 | Failure | Assembly has not reached measuring position | 02 00 00 80 - DIA_HW_MECH | 80 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E017 | Failure | Data error in CPC EEPROM | 1 00 00 80 - DIA_MEM_CHKSUM | 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E024 | Failure | CPC program interrupted | 00 00 00 80 - EXTENSION_AVAILABLE | 00 04 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E027 | Failure | Compressed air failure | 00 02 00 80 - DIA_SUPPLY | 00 08 00 00 00 00 | BAD | device failure | 0C |
| E029 | Failure | Sensor 1 self-test error | 01 00 00 80 - DIA_HW_ELECTR | 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E030 | Failure | SCS message, reference electrode 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E032 | Failure | Outside set slope range for sensor 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 20 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E033 | Failure | Outside set zero point range for sensor 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 20 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E034 | Failure | Outside set offset range for sensor 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 20 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E040 | Maintenance | SCC / electrode status of sensor 1 bad | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 02 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E043 | Maintenance | Buffer difference of circuit 1 too small | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 04 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | configuration error | 5C |
| E044 | Maintenance | Input 1 not stable | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 08 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | configuration error | 5C |
| E045 | Failure | Calibration aborted | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 40 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E050 | Maintenance | Cleaning agent low | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 10 00 00 | GOOD | maintenance required | A4 |
| E051 | Maintenance | Buffer 1 low | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 10 00 00 | GOOD | maintenance required | A4 |
| E052 | Maintenance | Buffer 2 low | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 10 00 00 | GOOD | maintenance required | A4 |
| E053 | Failure | Actuator failure | 00 00 00 80 - EXTENSION_AVAILABLE | 00 80 00 00 00 00 | BAD | non specific | 00 |
| E054 | Maintenance | Dose–time alarm | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 02 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | configuration error | 5C |
| E055 | Failure | Under range pH/mV input | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 01 00 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E057 | Failure | Display range of main parameter 1 exceeded | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 01 00 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E059 | Failure | Under range temperature input 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 02 00 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E061 | Failure | Over range temperature input 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 02 00 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E067 | Maintenance | Set point exceeded for controller/limit switch 1 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 40 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |

| Error no. | NAMUR class | Error message | DIAGNOSIS | DIAGNOSIS_EXT ENSION | Measured value status | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----|
| | | | | | Quality | Sub-status | |
| E068 | Maintenance | Set point exceeded for controller/limit switch 2 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 40 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |
| E069 | Maintenance | Set point exceeded for controller/limit switch 3 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 40 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |
| E070 | Maintenance | Set point exceeded for controller/limit switch 4 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 40 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |
| E071 | Maintenance | Set point exceeded for controller/limit switch 5 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 40 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |
| E073 | Failure | Temperature 1, table value undershot | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 00 00 04 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E074 | Failure | Temperature 2, table value undershot | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 00 00 04 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E075 | Failure | Temperature 1, table value exceeded | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 00 00 04 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E076 | Failure | Temperature 2, table value exceeded | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 00 00 04 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E086 | Maintenance | Delta limit, buffer 1 exceeded | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 08 00 | GOOD | maintenance required | A4 |
| E087 | Maintenance | Delta limit, buffer 2 exceeded | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 08 00 | GOOD | maintenance required | A4 |
| E090 | Function check | CPC service switch on | 00 00 00 80 - EXTENSION_AVAILABLE | 00 00 00 00 00 40 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E095 | Function check | Incompatible hardware (sensor 1) | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E100 | Function check | Simulation active | 00 00 00 80 - EXTENSION_AVAILABLE | 00 00 00 00 00 80 | UNCERTAIN | simulated value | 60 |
| E101 | Function check | Service function on | | | | | |
| E106 | Function check | Download active | | | | | |
| E116 | Failure | Download error | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 00 00 08 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E117 | Failure | DAT memory module data error | 00 04 00 80 - DIA_CONF_INVAL | 00 00 08 00 00 00 | BAD | configuration error | 04 |
| E127 | Failure | Sensor 1 powerfail | 00 02 00 80 - DIA_SUPPLY | 20 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E147 | Failure | Sensor 1 communication error | 01 00 00 80 - DIA_HW_ELECTR | 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E152 | Maintenance | PCS 1 alarm | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 80 00 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E156 | Function check | Calibration timed out | | | | | |
| E164 | Failure | pH input range over range | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 10 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E165 | Failure | pH input range over range | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 10 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E166 | Failure | Ref. input range over range | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 20 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E167 | Failure | Ref. input range over range | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 00 00 20 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |
| E168 | Maintenance | SCS message ISFET sensor 1 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 01 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E171 | Maintenance | Current input 1 under range | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 02 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |

| Error no. | NAMUR class | Error message | DIAGNOSIS | DIAGNOSIS_EXT ENSION | Measured va | Measured value status | |
|--------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----|
| | | | | | Quality | Sub-status | |
| E172 | Maintenance | Current input/resistance input 1 overshot | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 02 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |
| E173 | Maintenance | Current input 2 under range | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 04 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |
| E174 | Maintenance | Current input 2 over range | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 04 00 | UNCERTAIN | non-specific | 40 |
| E175 | Maintenance | SCS glass critical sensor 1 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 01 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E177 | Maintenance | SCS reference critical sensor 1 | 00 20 00 80 - DIA_MAINTENANCE | 00 00 00 00 01 00 | UNCERTAIN | Sensor conversion not accurate | 50 |
| E180 | Failure | Data error sensor 1 | 20 00 00 80 - DIA_MEASUREMENT | 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 | BAD | sensor failure | 10 |

Mapping Physical Block diagnosis to internal E+H error numbers

| Mode | Bit No. | Description | DIAGNOSIS_EXTENSION number |
|--------|------------|------------------------------|--|
| | 16 | Error appears | |
| | 17 | Error disappears | |
| | 24 | Hardware failure electronics | 56 |
| is | 25 | Hardware failure mechanics | 63, 64 |
| agnos | 28 | Memory error | 57 |
| ik Di | 29 | Measurement failure | 60, 61, 65, 68, 69, 72, 73, 76, 77 |
| l Bloc | 33 | Power supply failed | 67 |
| ysica | 34 | Configuration invalid | 58, 74, 75 |
| Ph | 35 | Restart | |
| | 36 | Coldstart | |
| | 37 | Maintenance required | 70, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90 |
| | 55 | Extension available | Every error number sets "Extension available" |

| Mode | Bit No. | Description | Device error number | | |
|--------|------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| | 56 | A: Memory error | 001 | | |
| - | 57 | A: Data error in EEPROM | 002, 017 | | |
| | 58 | A: Invalid configuration | 003 | | |
| | 59 | A: Incompatible hardware | 004, 005 | | |
| | 60 | A: Error transmitter | 006, 007 | | |
| | 61 | A: Error sensor | 008, 009, 010, 011 | | |
| | 62 | A: Communication error CPC | 012 | | |
| | 63 | A: Assembly did not reach end position | 013, 014 | | |
| | 65 | A: Delta limit exceeded | 019 | | |
| | 66 | A: CPC program aborted | 024 | | |
| | 67 | A: Error air supply | 027 | | |
| | 68 | A: SCS error reference | 030, 031 025, 026 | | |
| | 69 | A: Calibration error | 032, 033, 034, 035, 036, 037 | | |
| ion | 70 | A: Calibration aborted | 045 | | |
| ixtens | 71 | Actuator failure | 053 | | |
| sis_E | 72 | A: pH/mV out of range | 055, 056, 057, 058 | | |
| iagno | 73 | A: Temperature out of range | 059, 060, 061, 062 | | |
| ock D | 74 | A: Temperature out of table | 073, 074, 075, 076 | | |
| al Blo | 75 | A: Download error | 116, 117 | | |
| hysic | 76 | A: pH input range over range | 164, 165 | | |
| Р | 77 | A: Ref input range over range | 166, 167 | | |
| | 80 | W: Delta value exceeded | 038 | | |
| | 81 | W: SCS condition bad | 040, 041 | | |
| | 82 | W: Distance of buffers too small | 043, 048 | | |
| | 83 | W: Input not stable | 044, 049 | | |
| | 84 | W: Cleaner or buffer low | 050, 051, 052 | | |
| | 85 | W: Dose time alarm | 054 | | |
| | 86 | W: Set point exceeded GWG | 067, 068, 069, 070, 071 | | |
| | 87 | W: PCS alarm | 152, 153 | | |
| | 88 | W: ISFET leakage current > 200 nA | 168, 169 | | |
| | 89 | W: Current input 1 out of range | 171, 172 | | |
| | 90 | W: Current input 2 out of range | 173, 174 | | |
| | 102 | F: CPC service switch on | 090 | | |
| | 103 | F: Simulation active | 100 | | |

10.3 Process-specific errors

Use the following table to locate and eliminate any errors occurring.

| Error | Possible cause | Tests and / or remedial action | Equipment needed, spare parts |
|--|---|--|--|
| Device cannot be operated, display value 9999 | Operation is locked via key pad ("CAL" + "DIAG" pressed simultaneously = locked) | Press "MEAS" and "PARAM" simultaneously to unlock. | |
| | Reference system poisoned | Test with a new sensor | pH/redox sensor |
| | Diaphragm blocked | Clean or grind diaphragm | HCl 3 %, file (only for ceramic diaphragm, only file in one direction) |
| Measuring chain zero-point cannot be set | Measuring line broken | Short-circuit pH input at device \Rightarrow Display pH 7 | |
| | Asymmetrical sensor voltage too great | Clean diaphragm or test with another sensor | HCl 3 %, file (only for ceramic diaphragm, only file in one direction) |
| | Potential matching (PA/PM) transmitter ⇔ Incorrect medium | Unsymm.: No PM or PM at PE Symm.: PM connection mandatory | See "Connecting analog sensors" section |
| No calibration possible as sensor adjustment time too long | With ISFET sensor: Film of moisture on measuring surface removed by drying or blowing out with compressed air | Ensure film of moisture or buffer dwell time > 6 min. | |
| | Sensor fouled | Clean sensor | See "Cleaning pH/redox electrodes" section. |
| No or creeping display | Sensor old | Replace sensor | New sensor |
| change | Sensor defective (reference lead) | Replace sensor | New sensor |
| | Problem with diaphragm or missing electrolyte | Check KCl supply (0.8 bar above medium pressure) | KCl (CPY4-x) |
| Measuring chain slope | Connection not at high impedance (humidity, dirt) | Test cable, connector and junction boxes | pH simulator, insulation, see "Checking the connecting cables and junction boxes" section |
| too low | Instrument input defective | Directly test instrument | pH simulator |
| | Sensor old | Replace sensor | pH sensor |
| | Hairline crack in glass membrane | Replace sensor | pH sensor |
| Measuring chain slope cannot be adjusted/no slope | Connection not at high impedance (humidity, dirt) | Test cable, connector and junction boxes | pH simulator, insulation, see "Checking the connecting cables and junction boxes" section |
| • | Semiconductor layer in measuring cable not removed | Check inner coaxial cable, remove black layer | |
| | Sensor not immersed or protection cap not removed | Check installation position, remove protec- tion cap | |
| | Air cushion in assembly | Check assembly and orientation | |
| Fixed, incorrect measured value | Earth fault at or in the instrument | Perform test measurement in insulated vessel, with buffer solution where necessary | Plastic vessel, buffer solutions; behavior if connection to process established? |
| | Hairline crack in glass membrane | Replace sensor | pH sensor |
| | Device has unpermitted operating status (no reaction to key being pressed) | Switch device off and on again. | EMC problem: If the problem persists, check grounding, shielding and conduits or have checked by Endress+Hauser service. |
| | Incorrect temperature sensor connection | Check connections using the wiring diagram | Wiring diagram, "Electrical connection" section |
| | Measuring cable defective | Check cable for disconnection/short-circuit/shunt | Ohmmeter |
| Incorrect temperature reading | Wrong sensor type | Set the type of temperature sensor at the device (Set up $1 >$ Temperature) | Glass electrode: Pt 100 ISFET: Pt 1000 |
| | Temperature sensor defective | Check sensor | |

| Error | Possible cause | Tests and / or remedial action | Equipment needed, spare parts |
|---|--|--|--|
| | No / incorrect temperature compensation | ATC: Activate function MTC: Set process temperature | |
| | Conductivity of medium too low | Select pH sensor with liquid KCl | e.g. Ceraliquid CPS41, Purisys CPF201 |
| | Flow rate too high | Reduce flow or measure in a bypass | |
| pH value in process incorrect | Potential in medium | Where necessary, ground with or at PM pin (PM/PE connection) | Problem occurs in plastic pipes in particular. |
| | Device unsymmetrical and PM connected | Remove PML connection to PM terminal; where necessary ground with/at PM pin (PM connection after PE) | |
| | Sensor fouled or assigned | Clean sensor (see "Cleaning pH/redox sensors" section) | For very contaminated media: Use spray cleaning. |
| | Interference in measuring cable | Connect cable shield as per wiring diagram. | See "Electrical connection" section. |
| Measured value fluctuations | Interference on signal output cable | Check cable routing, route cable separately where necessary. | Signal output and measuring input cables |
| | Interference potential in medium | Measure symmetrically (with PML). | Where necessary, ground medium with PM/PE. |
| | No potential matching (PA/PM) with symmetrical input | Connect PM pin in assembly with device PA/PM. | |
| | Controller switched off | Activate controller. | See "Set up 1 > Relays" section. |
| | Controller in "Manual / Off" mode | Select "Automatic" or "Manual on" operating mode. | Key pad, www > Manual operation > Relays |
| Controller / limit contact | Pickup delay setting too long | Switch off or shorten pickup delay time. | See "Set up 2 - Limit switch" section. |
| not working | "Hold" function active "Auto-hold" with calibration, "Hold" input activated, Manual "Hold" via keypad active, "Hold" active during configuration | Determine and eliminate reason for Hold if not desired | "Hold" is shown on display if active. |
| | Controller in "Manual / On" mode | Set controller to "Manual / Off" or "Automatic". | Key pad > Manual operation > Relays |
| Controller / limit contact work continuously | Dropoff delay setting too long | Reduce dropoff delay time. | See "Set up 2 – Limit switch" section. |
| | Closed-control loop interrupted | Check measured value, current output or relay contacts, adjusters, chemical supply. | |
| Data cannot be saved | No DAT memory module present | | DAT available as accessory, see the "Accessories" chapter. |
| | No supply voltage | Check connection | |
| CPG310 control unit not working | Fuse defective | Check fuse and replace where necessary | |
| 0 | Switch to "Service" | Turn switch to "Measure" | |

| Error | Possible cause | Tests and / or remedial action | Equipment needed, spare parts |
|---|--|--|---|
| | Tank empty | Check error messages Test functions in manual mode | Control LEDs CPG310: V1: Additional valve 1 active V2: Additional valve 2 active |
| No buffer and cleaner | Line blocked | _ | MEAS: Assembly in measuring operation Alive: LED flashes irregularly if function OK |
| pumped | Suction length longer than 2 m | Reduce suction length to maximum 2 m | Feedback pressure switch (see item number 440 in "Spare parts" section), "normally closed contact" type ("NC"): |
| | Pump defective | Check error messages | Without pressure = closed |
| | Multihose defective | Test functions in manual mode | With pressure = open |
| Compressed air or rinse | Pressure reduced in the pipe | Check pipe | |
| water are not pumped | Line blocked | _ | |
| Assembly remains in the | No compressed air | Check error messages Test functions in manual mode | Control LEDs CPG: V1: Additional valve 1 active V2: Additional valve 2 active |
| "Service" position | Switch to "Service" | Disconnect pressure switch and check with ohmmeter | MEAS: Assembly in measuring operation |
| | Confirmation of position incorrect | _ | Alive: LED flashes irregularly if function OK |
| Assembly remains in the | No compressed air | | Feedback pressure switch (see item number 440 in "Spare parts" section), "normally closed contact" type ("NC"): |
| "Measure" position | Switch to "Measure" | _ | Without pressure = closed |
| | Confirmation of position incorrect | | With pressure = open |
| Assembly constantly moves | Pneumatic hoses to assembly not correctly connected. | Check pneumatic hoses. | |
| | Pneumatic connections mixed up | See "Pneumatics and hydraulics, CPG" section. Hose 2 "Measure" at valve 5 at front Hose 3 "Service" at valve 5 at rear | |
| Assembly moves several times without correct feedback | Feedback not correctly connected | See "Pneumatics and hydraulics, CPG" section. Hose 5 "Measure feedback" (term. 11/12) Hose 6 "Service" feedback (term. 13/14) | |
| | Feedback switch misaligned | Feedback switch under pressure • Open: Term. 11/12-13/14 = 14 V • Closed: Term. 11/12-13/14 = 0 V | |
| | Assembly was moved manually. Feedback signal is thus undefined. | Position change via manual operation menu | |

10.4 Device-specific errors

The following table supports you during diagnosis and provides information on the necessary spare parts, where applicable.

Depending on the degree of difficulty and measuring media available, diagnosis is carried out by:

- \blacksquare Specialized staff of the owner–operator
- Electrical technicians of the owner-operator
- System creator/operator
- Endress+Hauser Service

Information on the exact names for spare parts and the installation of these parts is found in the "Spare parts" section.

| Error | Possible cause | Tests and / or remedial action | Executed, equipment needed, spare parts |
|--|--|--|--|
| | No line voltage | Check whether line voltage present. | Electrician / e.g. multimeter |
| | Incorrect supply voltage or too low | Compare actual line voltage and information on the nameplate. | User (Energy supply company or multimeter data) |
| | Connection defective | Terminal not tightened; Insulation jammed; Incorrect terminals used. | Electrical technician |
| Display dark, no light emitting diode active | Device fuse defective | Compare line voltage and information on the nameplate and replace fuse. | Electrician/suitable fuse; See "Spare parts" section. |
| | Power unit defective | Replace power unit. Pay attention to version. | Local diagnosis: All 6 LEDs on the M3G module must light up. |
| | Central module defective (if all 6 LEDs in the M3G power unit light up) | Replace central module. Pay attention to version. | Diagnosis by Endress+Hauser Service on site, test module required |
| | Ribbon cable loose or defective | Check ribbon cable, replace if necessary. | Cable on the side of the M3G module welded in. |
| Display dark, light emitting diode active | Central module defective (module: M3Cx-x) | Replace central module M3Cx-x. Pay attention to version. | Diagnosis by Endress+Hauser Service on site, test module required |
| Display shows value but – no change in display | Instrument or module in instrument not correctly installed | Check module connections | Perform with the aid of the device view in the "Spare parts" section. |
| no change in display and/or Device cannot be operated | Operating system in impermissible state | Switch device off and on again. | Possible EMC problem: If the problem persists, check installation or have checked by Endress+Hauser service. |
| Device gets hot | Voltage incorrect/too high | Compare line voltage and information on the nameplate. | User, electrical technician |
| Device gets not | Power unit defective | Replace the power unit. | All 6 red LEDs on the M3G module must light up. |
| Incorrect measured pH / mV value and / or measu- red temperature value | Transmitter module defective (module: MKxx). Please first perform tests and take measures as outlined in the "Process errors without messages" section | Test measuring inputs: Connect pH, Ref and PM directly at the device with jumpers = display pH 7 100 Ω resistance at terminals 11 / 12 + 13 = Display 0 °C | If test negative: Replace module (observe version). Perform with the aid of the device view in the "Spare parts" section. Caution! Display approx. pH 7, value depends on the zero point error in the last calibration. |

10.5 Response of outputs to errors

10.5.1 Response of contacts to errors

For every error message, you can individually set whether the error triggers an alarm (see "System error messages" section, processing errors in the "Set up 1 – Alarm" section). Failure messages always generate an alarm (as per NAMUR).

Behavior with standard setting

| Device status | Alarm relay | Limit value / Controller |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Normal operation | Picked up (failsafe behavior) | Appropriate configuration and operating status |
| Alarm | Dropped out | |
| Voltage-free | Dropped out | Dropped out |

Behavior with NAMUR setting (contacts configured as normally closed contacts)

| Device status | Alarm relay | Maintenance relay | Function check | Limit value / Controller |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| Normal operation | Picked up (failsafe behavior) | Picked up | Picked up | Appropriate configuration and operating status |
| Failure | Dropped out | Picked up | Picked up | Appropriate configuration and operating status |
| Maintenance required | Picked up | Dropped out | Picked up | Appropriate configuration and operating status |
| Function check | Picked up | Picked up | Dropped out | Appropriate configuration and operating status |
| Voltage-free | Dropped out | Dropped out | Dropped out | Dropped out |

10.5.2 Response of contacts to power failure

The contacts can be defined as normally open or normally closed contacts in the "Set up 1 >Relays" menu (see "Set up 1 -Relays" section). In the case of a power failure, the contacts will act according to the setting you make.

10.5.3 Assembly behavior

| Problem | CPM153 behavior | CPG behavior | Assembly behavior |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| CPM153 voltage failure during measurement | No function | | |
| CPM153 voltage failure during maintenance | No function | | |
| CPG voltage failure during measurement | Error message E012 | All valves closed | Can be pressed from the process |
| CPG voltage failure during maintenance | Error message E012 | All valves closed | Stays in service position |
| Air failure during measurement | Error message E027 | | Can be pressed from the process |
| Air failure during maintenance | Error message E027 | | Stays in service position |
| Air failure during automatic cleaning | Error message E027 | | Stays in service position |
| Buffer 1 / 2 empty | Error message E051/E052 | | |
| Cleaner empty | Error message E050 | | |

10.6 Spare parts

Please order spare parts from your local sales center. For this purpose, use the order numbers listed in the "Spare part kits" section.

You should **always** quote the following information on the spare parts order:

- Device order code
- Serial no.
- Software version if possible

You can refer to the nameplate for the order code and serial number.

The software version is provided in the device software (see "Operation" section) provided the processor system of the device is still working.

10.6.1 Device view Mycom S



Fig. 75: Interior view

А Slot for DAT module В

Fuse

The interior view contains the components and spare parts of the device. You can take the spare parts and the corresponding order number from the following section.

| Item No. | Kit name | Contents / Use | Order number |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|
| 5 | PROFIBUS connector PCB | Module M3K/non-Ex | 51510998 |
| 9 | Power supply 100 230 VAC non-Ex | Module M3G, power unit + 3 relay | 51507087 |
| 9 | Power supply 24 VAC/DC non-Ex | Module M3G, power unit + 3 relay | 51507089 |
| 1 | Controller module pH, PROFIBUS-PA | Module M3CP-PA/non-Ex | 51517388 |
| 2 | pH input module, glass + ISFET | Module MKP2/Ex and non-Ex | 51507096 |
| 2 | pH input module, Memosens | Module MKD1/Ex and non-Ex | 51514966 |
| 8 | Relay module with 3 additional relays | Module M3R-3/Ex and non-Ex | 51507097 |
| 4 | Terminal set for pH input, glass, 2 pair | Six-pole terminal + two-pole terminal, two pieces each | 51507100 |
| 4 | Terminal set for pH input, ISFET, 2 pair | Six-pole terminal + two-pole terminal, two pieces each | 51507858 |
| | Jumper set | 5 sets of all three jumper types | 51507102 |
| 7 | Partition plate for connection compartment | 5 piece, partition plates | 51507103 |
| 3 | Housing upper section Upper section with keyboard foil, connection compartment cover, hinge, nameplate/non-Ex | | 71003923 |
| 6 | Housing base | For one and two-circuit devices, cpl./non-Ex | 51507106 |
| | PROFIBUS installation connector M12 with cables | For installation in Pg installation location | 51510930 |

10.6.2 Spare parts list Mycom S

10.6.3 Control unit device view



Fig. 76: Interior view A Service switch The interior view contains the components and spare parts of the device. You can take the spare parts and the corresponding order number from the following section.

| Item No. | Kit name | Contents / Use | Order number |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|
| 1 | Terminal block set | All requisite terminal blocks/Ex and non-Ex | 51507436 |
| 2 | Electronics module 24 V DC/AC | Tested, complete module/non-Ex | 71029974 |
| 2 | Electronics module 230 V AC | Tested, complete module/non-Ex | 71029976 |
| 3 | Pneumatic pressure control console | Pressure switch/Ex and non-Ex | 51507448 |
| 4 | Pneumatic module, 8 valves | Module complete with 8 solenoid valves / non-Ex | 71029973 |
| | Individual valve | Electrically operated valve (coil) / non-Ex | 51507449 |
| 5 | Assembly feedback pressure switch | Pressure switch, NO contact/Ex and non-Ex | 51507447 |
| 6 | Mutihose coupling, air MS 8 | Rapid coupling, connector and installation socket 8-pole MS, (assembly compressed air) / Ex and non-Ex | 71029977 |
| 7 | Mutihose coupling, air MS 5 | Rapid coupling, connector and installation socket 5-pole MS, (pump compressed air) / Ex and non-Ex | 71029987 |
| | Multihose air assembly, 5 m (16.4 ft) | Multihose with rapid coupling, MS, 8-fold, compressed air assembly | 71029919 |
| | Multihose air assembly, 10 m (32.8 ft) | Multihose with rapid coupling, MS, 8-fold, compressed air assembly | 71029922 |
| | Multihose air for pumps, 2.5 m (8.2 ft) | Multihose with rapid coupling, MS, 5-fold, compressed air pump drive | 71029923 |
| | Internal hose system complete | Hoses, hose connector, glands, small ball valves for pumps, seals and insertion nipples and sockets for rapid coupling/Ex and non-Ex | 71029991 |
| | Pressure-reduction valve kit | Pressure reduction valve, filter/Ex and non-Ex | 51505755 |
| | Water filter kit | Water filter 100 μm / Ex and non-Ex | 71031661 |

10.6.4 Control unit spare parts list



10.6.5 View of canister with membrane pump and level sensor

Fig. 77: Buffer and cleaner canister with membrane pump and level sensor

10.6.6 Spare parts list for canister with membrane pump and level sensor

| Item No. | Kit name | Contents / Use | Order number |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|
| 1 | Double-membrane pump with PVDF membrane | Double-membrane pump, individual, PVDF membrane (option) | 71029963 |
| 2 | Canister with pump and fittings | Canister module complete with membrane pump, fittings, ball valve, level probe | 71029969 |
| 3 | Level probe with coupling | Level probe, 1 piece, blue, complete with coupling and cable | 71029990 |
| | Vent hoses for membrane pumps, 1.5 m (4.92 ft) | Vent hose system with 3 PVC hoses | 71029928 |



10.6.7 Pneumatic and hydraulic control unit

- Fig. 78: Pneumatic
- A Compressed air supply
- V1 Additional valve connection, V1
- V2 Additional valve connection, V2
- M1 Multihose connector Pg 29
- M2 Multihose connector Pg 21
- S1-3 Pressure switch
- V1-9 Valves

| Valves (controlle d electricall y) | Pressur e switch | Multihose connection | Signal/Use | Assembly connection |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| V9 front | | M1-2 | "Service" assembly | CPA471/472/475: Upper limit position switch - input (=1); lower G¹/₄ coupling CPA473/474: Connection number 3 |
| V9 rear | | M1-1 | Assembly "Measure" | CPA471/472/475: Lower limit position switch - input (=1); upper G¹/₄ coupling CPA473/474: Connection number 2 |
| | S3 | M1-4 | "Service" feedback (not used for inductive feedback) | CPA471/472/475: Upper limit position switch - output (=2) CPA473/474: Connection number 6 |
| | S2 | M1-3 | "Measure" feedback (not used for inductive feedback) | CPA471/472/475: Lower limit position switch - output (=2) CPA473/474: Connection number 5 |
| V8 | | M1-6 | Purging air | |
| V7 | | M1-5 | Controlling 2/2-way valve of the rinsing block for water | |
| V6 | | M2-1 | Controlling membrane pump for cleaner | |
| V4 | | M2-3 | Controlling membrane pump for buffer 2 | |
| V3 | | M2-2 | Controlling membrane pump for buffer 1 | |
| V2 | | None | Additional valve for sealing water, steam etc. | |
| V1 | | None | Additional valve for sealing water, steam etc. | |
| | S1 | None | Compressed air monitoring | |

Multihose connections



Fig. 79: Multihose connector M1 (Pg 29) at housing



Fig. 81: Multihose connector M2 (Pg 21) at housing



Fig. 80: Multihose socket M1 (Pg 29) at hose



Fig. 82: Multihose socket M2 (Pg 21) at hose

10.6.8 Rinsing block



Fig. 83: Rinsing block

| Ite m No. | Kit name | Contents / Use | Order number |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | PVDF rinsing block, G ¼, Viton | Complete PVDF rinsing block, G ¼, Viton seals | 71029930 |
| 1 | Rinsing block PVDF, G ¼, Kalrez | Complete PVDF rinsing block, G ¼, Kalrez seals | 71029931 |
| 1 | PVDF rinsing block, NPT ¼", Viton | Complete PVDF rinsing block, NPT ¼", Viton seals | 71029938 |
| 1 | PVDF rinsing block, NPT ¼", Kalrez | Complete PVDF rinsing block, NPT ¼", Kalrez seals | 71029942 |
| 1 | VA rinsing block, G ¼, Viton | Complete rinsing block, stainless steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L), G ¼, Viton seals | 71029943 |
| 1 | VA rinsing block, G ¼, Kalrez | Complete rinsing block, stainless steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L), G ¼, Kalrez seals | 71029946 |

| Ite | Kit name | Contents / Use | Order number |
|----------|--|---|--------------|
| m No. | | | |
| 1 | VA rinsing block, NPT ¼", Viton | Complete rinsing block, stainless steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L), NPT ¼", Viton seals | 71029948 |
| 1 | VA rinsing block, NPT ¼", Kalrez | Complete rinsing block, stainless steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L), NPT ¼", Kalrez seals | 71029951 |
| 2 | Valves, rinsing adapter, PVDF, Viton | Check valves for rinsing adapter, 5-piece, PVDF, Viton seals | 71029955 |
| 2 | Valves, rinsing adapter, PVDF, Kalrez | Check valves for rinsing adapter, 5-piece, PVDF, Kalrez seals | 71029956 |
| 2 | Valves, rinsing adapter, VA, Viton | Check valves for rinsing adapter, 5-piece, stainless steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L), Viton seals | 71029958 |
| 2 | Valves, rinsing adapter, VA, Kalrez | Check valves for rinsing adapter, 5-piece, stainless steel 1.4404 (AISI 316L), Kalrez seals | 71029960 |
| 3 | Assembly multihose coupling, Viton | Rapid coupling, connector and installation socket, 5-pole, HC4, Viton, media to rinsing block | 71029988 |
| 3 | Assembly multihose coupling, Kalrez | Rapid coupling, connector and installation socket, 5-pole, HC4, Kalrez, media to rinsing block | 71029989 |
| | Multihose media assembly, 5 m (8.2 ft) | Multihose with rapid coupling, HC4, 5-fold, without heating, Hastelloy coupling / cleaner and buffer to rinsing block | 71029924 |
| | Multihose media assembly, 10 m (16.4 ft) | Multihose with rapid coupling, HC4, 5-fold, without heating, Hastelloy coupling / cleaner and buffer to rinsing block | 71029925 |
| | Multihose media assembly, 5 m (8.2 ft), heated | Multihose with rapid coupling, HC4, 5-fold, with heating, Hastelloy coupling / cleaner and buffer to rinsing block | 71029926 |
| | Multihose media assembly, 10 m (16.4 ft), heated | Multihose with rapid coupling, HC4, 5-fold, with heating, Hastelloy coupling / cleaner and buffer to rinsing block | 71029927 |
| Conr | necting assembly to rinsing block | - | |
| | CPA472/474 rinsing nozzle G ¼, PVDF | | 51512705 |
| | CPA471/473 rinsing nozzle G 1/8 - G ¼, VA | | 51503771 |
| | CPA472D, HC4, G ¼: Swagelok rinse connection | Rinse connection for pipe or hose 6 mm, internal (only for rinse chamber with G $\frac{1}{4}$) | 71026794 |
| | CPA472D, titanium, G ¼: Swagelok rinse connection | Rinse connection for pipe or hose 6 mm, internal (only for rinse chamber with G $\frac{1}{4}$) | 71026795 |
| | CPA472D, stainless steel 1.4571 (AISI 316Ti), G ¼: Swagelok rinse connection | Rinse connection for pipe or hose 6 mm, internal (only for rinse chamber with G $^{1\!\!\!/}\!$ | 71026796 |



10.7 Replacing the device fuse



Warning! *Risk of injury*

- Before replacing the fuse, make sure the device is voltage-free.
- Position of safety switch: "B" in device view.
- Only use a fine-wire fuse 5 x 20 mm (0.2 x 0.79 in) with 3.15 A, medium-blow. All other fuses are not permitted.

10.8 Return

If the device has to be repaired, please return it *cleaned* to your sales center. For returns please use the original packaging.

10.9 Disposal

The device contains electronic components and must therefore be disposed of in accordance with regulations on the disposal of electronic waste. Please observe local regulations.

The assembly may be contaminated by the medium. Therefore, when disposing of it, the plant disposal or safety officer must be consulted.

11 Technical data

11.1 Input

| Mycom S CPM153 | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| Binary inputs E1 to E3 | Input voltage: Internal resistance: | $\begin{array}{c} 10 \ \ 50 \ V \\ R_i = 5 \ k\Omega \end{array}$ | |
| Current inputs 1 / 2 (passive optional) | Signal range: Input voltage range: | 4 20 mA 6 30 V | |
| CPG310 | | | |
| Binary inputs | Input voltage: Internal resistance: Minimum switching signal duration: | $\begin{array}{l} 10 \ \dots \ 40 \ V \\ R_i = 5 \ k\Omega \\ 500 \ ms \end{array}$ | |

11.2 Output

| Mycom S CPM153 | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| Galvanic isolation | All circuits are galvanically isolated from one anothe | er. | |
| Output distribution | pH: | Adjustable, 0 18 pH | |
| | Redox | | |
| | Absolute: Relative: | Adjustable, 300 3000 mV Adjustable, 0 600 % | |
| | Temperature: | Adjustable, 17 200 °C (62.6 392 °F) | |
| Overvoltage protection | As per EN 61000-4-5:1995 | | |
| Auxiliary voltage output | Output voltage: Output current: | 15 V DC Max. 9 mA | |
| Contact outputs | Switching voltage: Switching current: Switching power: Operating life: | Max. 250 V AC / 125 V DC Max. 3 A Max. 750 VA ≥ 5 million switching cycles | |
| Controller | Function (adjustable): | Pulse-length controller (PWM) Pulse-frequency controller (PFM) Three-point stepping controller (3-point step) Analog (via current output) | |
| | Controller behavior: Control gain K_R : Integral action time T_n : Derivative action time T_v : Max. frequency with pulse-frequency controller: Period length for pulse-length controller: Minimum switch-on period for pulse-length controller: | P / PI / PID 0.01 20.00 0.0 999.9 min 0.0 999.9 min 120 min ⁻¹ 1 999.9 s 0.4 s | |
| CPG310 | | | |
| Digital outputs | Optoelectronic coupler, max. switching voltage Max. switching current: Max. switching power: | 30 V DC 100 mA 3 W | |

11.2.1 Output PROFIBUS PA

| Output signal | Digital communication signal, PROFIBUS-PA in accordance with EN 50170 Part 4, IEC 1158-2, Profile 3.0 | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Signal on alarm | Status and alarm messages in accordance with PROFIBUS-PA, Profile 3.0. Display: Error code | |
| PA function | Slave | |
| Transmission rate | 31.25 kBit/s | |
| Signal coding | Manchester II | |
| Response time slave | Approx. 20 ms | |
| Physical layer | IEC 1158-2 | |
| Bus voltage | 9 32 V | |
| Bus current consumption | 10 mA ± 1 mA | |
| Switch-on current | Corresponds to table 4, IEC 1158-2 | |

11.3 Power supply

| Mycom S CPM153 | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Supply voltage | Version CPM153-xxxx 0 xxxx Version CPM153-xxxx 8 xxxx | 100 230 V AC +10/-15 % 24 V AC/DC +20/-15 % | |
| Cable specification | Max. cable cross-section: | 2.5 mm ² (≅14 AWG) | |
| Power consumption | Max. 10 VA | | |
| Insulation resistance between galvanically isolated circuits | 276 Vrms | | |
| Frequency | 47 64 Hz | | |
| CPG310 | | | |
| Supply voltage | Version CPC310-xxxxx 0 xxxxx Version CPC310-xxxxx 1 xxxxx Version CPC310-xxxxx 8 xxxxx | 230 V AC +10/-15 % 110 115 V AC +10/-15 % 24 V AC/DC +20/-15 % | |
| Cable specification | Max. cable cross-section: | 2.5 mm ² (≅14 AWG) | |
| Power consumption | max. 12 VA | | |
| Insulation resistance between galvanically isolated circuits | 276 Vrms | | |
| Frequency | 47 64 Hz | | |

11.4 Performance characteristics

| Reference temperature | 25 °C (77 °F), can be set with medium temperature compensation | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Measured value resolution | pH: 0.01 pH Redox: 1 mV / 1% Temperature: 0.1 K | | |
| Maximum measured error ¹⁾ | Display: pH: Redox: Temperature | Max. 0.2 % of measuring range scope max. 1 mV max. 0.5 K | |
| Repeatability ¹⁾ | Max. 0.1 % of measuring range | | |

| Zero point shift | pH: Redox: | -2 +16 pH -200 +200 mV |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Slope adjustment | pH: | 5 99 mV / pH |
| Offset | Redox: Temperature: | ±120 mV ±5 K |
| Assignment for redox relative | Adjustable, Δ for 100 % = 150 2000 mV | |

1) In accordance with IEC 746-1, at nominal operating conditions

11.5 Environment

| Ambient temperature range | -10 +55 °C (+14 +131 °F) | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Ambient temperature limits | -20 +60 °C (-4 +140 °F) | | |
| Storage temperature | -30 +80 °C (-22 +176 °F) | | |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | Interference emission to EN 61326: 1997 / A1:1998; Class B resource (Housing sector) Interference emission to EN 61326: 1997 / A1:1998; Appendix A (Industry) | | |
| Degree of protection CPM153 | IP 65 | | |
| Degree of protection CPG310 | IP 54 | | |
| Relative humidity | 10 95%, non-condensing | | |

11.6 Process

| Temperature range media | 0 50 °C (32 122 °F) |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| conveyed | |

11.7 Mechanical construction

| Mycom S CPM153 | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Design, dimensions | Length x breadth x depth: Installation depth: | 247 mm x 167 mm x 100 mm (9.72" x 6.57" x 3.94") Approx. 134 mm (5.28") | | |
| Weight | Max. 6 kg (13.23 lbs) | Max. 6 kg (13.23 lbs) | | |
| Material | Housing: Front: | GD-AlSi 12 (Mg content 0.05%), plastic-coated Polyester, UV-resistant | | |
| Terminals | Conductor cross-section: 2.5 mm ² (≅14 AWG) | | | |
| CPG310 | | - | | |
| Design, dimensions | Housing: Length x breadth x depth:400 mm x 300 mm x 200 mm (15.8" x 11.8" x5 liter canister: Length x breadth x depth: Req. installation height:190 mm x 250mm x 150 mm (7.48" x 9.84" x 350 mm (13.8") | | | |
| Weight | Approx. 15 kg (33.1 lbs) | Approx. 15 kg (33.1 lbs) | | |
| Material | Housing: Hoses: Pump: Level probes: Canister: | Polyester GF PU, PTFE (wetted) PP, PVDF (wetted) Polypropylene HDPE | | |







a0005008-en



a0005013-en

| Info field Current ouput 1/2 Linear active | Back to return field | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Edit table points | Query | Info field Table status | Info field Current output 1/2 | |
| pH mA | Ok Doloto poir | Invalid table | Table active | Back to |
| (000.0°C) | (then back to the support points) | Valid table > continue | | |





Endress+Hauser

a0005014-en





a0005016-en


= Code entry required

»Return field«: press the PARAM

key to return to the highlighted fields.



Back to return field

| Activate controller | Controller | simulation | |
|---------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| simulation | Function | auto | Controller simulation |
| | Set: | 07.00pH | or back to |
| off | Act.: | 07.00pH | return field |
| on | y: | 000% | |
| | - | | |



= Code entry required

a0005010-en











a0005020-en



Submerse electrode

(0...30%)

in buffer

If stable

press E

CAL

Appendix

Electrode condition

Electrode condition

Electrode

good

Electrode 1

good

If stable

press E

= Code entry required

Note:

Flectrode

submersed?

calibration rel.:

For calibration with enter data rel.:

Submerse electrode

Enter cal. points

1:0...30%: 20% 1: Voltage: 0600 2: 70...100%: 80% 2: Voltage: -0600

20% 0600 mV

-0600m\

(0...30%)

Note:

Electrode submersed?

in buffer

20005017-en



a0005018-en



»Return field«:

press the PARAM key to return to the highlighted fields.

= Code entry required

a0005019-en



12.2 Wiring example for external program start

Fig. 84: Power diagram for external control of the cleaning and calibration programs

1-8 Buttons to start the cleaning programs

81-86 Terminals for program start

0/1/2 Binary inputs of the CPG310 control unit

10-40V e.g. via power supply input of Mycom S CPM153, terminals 85/86 (15 V)

Diodes 1N4007

3 mA Per optoelectronic coupler input

2.01

2.01

-

4,00

ò . ന

8.64

10,48

12.3 **Buffer tables**

The following buffer tables are stored in Mycom S CPM153.

2.01

2,01

2.00

LC è

Нd ပ

2.00

2,01

| | 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 | 1,11 1,11 1,11 1,11 1,11 1,11 1,12 1,12 | 4,68 4,69 4,70 4,71 4,72 4,73 4,75 4,77 4,79 4,82 | 5,76 | 9,00 8,96 8,92 8,90 8,88 8,86 8,85 8,83 8,82 8,81 | 1,98 11,79 11,69 11,56 11,43 11,31 11,19 11,09 10,99 10,89 | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|---|--|--------|--|--|---------|--|
| | 85 85 | 1,12 | 5 4,77 | 8 6,79 | 5 8,83 | 11,09 | | |
| | 5 8 | 1,12 | 3 4,7 | 7 6,7 | 6 8,8 | 11,19 | | |
| | 0 7 | 1,11 | 2 4,7 | 6,7 | 8,8 | 11,31 | | |
| | 5 7(| 1,11 | 4,7; | 6,7(| 8,8 | 11,43 | | |
| | 96 | 1,11 | 4,71 | 6,76 | 8,90 | 11,56 | | |
| | 09 | 1,11 | 4,70 | 6,76 | 8,92 | 11,69 | | |
| | 55 | 1,11 | 4,69 | 6,76 | 8,96 | 11,79 | | |
| | 50 | 1,11 | 4,68 | 6,76 | 9,00 | 11,98 | | |
| | 45 | 1,10 | 4,67 | 6,76 | 9,04 | 12,09 | | |
| | 40 | 1,10 | 4,66 | 6,76 | 9,09 | 12,29 | | |
| | 35 | 1,10 | 4,65 | 6,77 | 9,13 | 12,45 | | |
| | 30 | 1,10 | 4,65 | 6,78 | 9,18 | 12,61 | | |
| | 25 | 1,09 | 4,65 | 6,79 | 9,23 | 12,75 | | |
| | 20 | 1,09 | 4,65 | 6,80 | 9,27 | 12,96 | | |
| | 15 | 1,09 | 4,66 | 6,82 | 9,32 | 13,16 | | |
| | 10 | 1,09 | 4,66 | 6,84 | 9,37 | 13,37 | | |
| 6/ | 5 | 1,08 | 4,67 | 6,87 | 9,43 | 13,63 | | |
| 201 192 | 0 | 1,08 | 4,67 | 6,89 | 9,48 | 13,95 | Mettler | |
| | S | Ηd | | | | | ~ | |

| 95 | 2,00 | 4,35 | 7,12 | 8,77 |
|----|------|------|------|------|
| 06 | 2,00 | 4,30 | 7,09 | 8,79 |
| 85 | 2,00 | 4,26 | 7,06 | 8,81 |
| 80 | 2,00 | 4,22 | 7,04 | 8,83 |
| 75 | 2,00 | 4,19 | 7,02 | 8,85 |
| 70 | 1,99 | 4,16 | 7,00 | 8,88 |
| 65 | 1,99 | 4,13 | 6,99 | 8,90 |
| 60 | 1,98 | 4,10 | 6,98 | 8,93 |
| 55 | 1,98 | 4,08 | 6,98 | 8,96 |
| 50 | 1,98 | 4,06 | 6,97 | 8,99 |
| 45 | 1,98 | 4,04 | 6,97 | 9,03 |
| 40 | 1,98 | 4,03 | 6,97 | 9,06 |
| 35 | 1,99 | 4,02 | 6,98 | 9,11 |
| 30 | 1,99 | 4,01 | 6,99 | 9,16 |
| 25 | 2,00 | 4,01 | 7,00 | 9,21 |
| 20 | 2,00 | 4,00 | 7,02 | 9,26 |
| 15 | 2,00 | 4,00 | 7,04 | 9,32 |
| 10 | 2,01 | 4,00 | 7,06 | 9,38 |
| 5 | 2,02 | 4,01 | 7,09 | 9,45 |
| 0 | 2,03 | 4,01 | 7,12 | 9,52 |
| ů | Но | | | |

| Ť |
|---|
| ш |

| | 7,00 7,02 | 8,85 8,83 | 9,93 9,86 | | 90 95 | 1 RO 1 R1 |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|
| 4,00 | 6,98 | 8,87 | 10,00 | | 85 | 1 70 |
| 4,00 | 6,97 | 8,89 | 10,06 | | 80 | 77 1 |
| 4,00 | 6,96 | 8,91 | 10,12 | | 22 | 1 76 |
| 4,00 | 6,96 | 8,93 | 10,19 | | 20 | V L L |
| 4,00 | 6,96 | 8,95 | 10,21 | | 92 | 171 |
| 4,00 | 6,96 | 8,96 | 10,23 | | 09 | 1 73 |
| 4,00 | 6,95 | 8,99 | 10,35 | | 22 | 1 70 |
| 4,00 | 6,95 | 9,01 | 10,48 | | 50 | 1 7 1 |
| 4,01 | 6,95 | 9,04 | 10,56 | | 45 | 1 70 |
| 4,01 | 6,95 | 9,07 | 10,64 | | 40 | 1 70 |
| 4,01 | 6,96 | 9,10 | 10,72 | | 35 | 1 60 |
| 4,01 | 6,98 | 9,14 | 10,81 | | 30 | 1 60 |
| 4,01 | 6,98 | 9,18 | 10,90 | | 25 | 1 60 |
| 4,00 | 7,00 | 9,22 | 11,00 | | 20 | 1 60 |
| 4,01 | 7,02 | 9,28 | 11,10 | | 15 | 1 67 |
| 4,02 | 7,05 | 9,33 | 11,20 | 6 | 10 | 1 67 |
| 4,04 | 7,07 | 9,40 | 11,32 | N 1926(| 5 | 1 67 |
| 4,05 | 7,13 | 9,46 | 11,45 | NBS/DI | 0 | 1 67 |
| | | | | | | - |

| | 95 | 1,81 | 4,23 | 6,89 | 8,83 |
|---|----|------|------|------|------|
| | 06 | 1,80 | 4,20 | 6,88 | 8,85 |
| | 85 | 1,79 | 4,18 | 6,87 | 8,87 |
| | 80 | 1,77 | 4,16 | 6,86 | 8,89 |
| | 75 | 1,76 | 4,14 | 6,86 | 8,91 |
| | 70 | 1,74 | 4,12 | 6,85 | 8,93 |
| | 65 | 1,74 | 4,11 | 6,85 | 8,94 |
| | 60 | 1,73 | 4,10 | 6,84 | 8,96 |
| | 55 | 1,72 | 4,08 | 6,84 | 8,99 |
| | 50 | 1,71 | 4,06 | 6,83 | 9,01 |
| | 45 | 1,70 | 4,04 | 6,83 | 9,04 |
| | 40 | 1,70 | 4,03 | 6,84 | 9,07 |
| | 35 | 1,69 | 4,02 | 6,84 | 9,10 |
| | 30 | 1,69 | 4,01 | 6,85 | 9,14 |
| | 25 | 1,68 | 4,01 | 6,86 | 9,18 |
| | 20 | 1,68 | 4,00 | 6,88 | 9,22 |
| | 15 | 1,67 | 4,00 | 6,90 | 9,27 |
| | 10 | 1,67 | 4,00 | 6,92 | 9,33 |
| | 5 | 1,67 | 4,01 | 6,95 | 9,39 |
| | 0 | 1,67 | 4,01 | 6,98 | 9,46 |
| - | ů | Нd | | | |

Merck + Riedel

a0004718

Index

А

| Access authorization | 2 |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Access code | 7 |
| Accessories | ` ` |
| Assemblies | , |
| Cables | ` |
| DAT III00000 | , |
| Housing CIC310 | 7 |
| JUNCUON DOXES | , , |
| Mounting outdoors |) \ |
| Oninne configuration |) |
| Operating panel 153 |) |
| Panel mounting |) 7 |
| Sensors | |
| |) |
| Alarm | , |
| Alarm detection, alarm processing 120 |) |
| Analog Input Block 117 | - |
| Status codes 107 | ′ - |
| Analog Input Block status codes 107 | |
| Analyzer Transducer Block 123 | 3 |
| D | |
| | , |
| Block model | 2 |
| Buffer tables 191 | |
| C | |
| Calibration 125 | - |
| |) |
| Podov 129 |) 2 |
| Colibration log |)) |
| Calibratian nU |) |
| Manual huffor 126 | |
| IVidiludi Dullel |) |
| Manual data input |) |
| Calibration pH | |
| Automatic Duner recognition |) |
| Buller lable |) |
| Calibration programs | 、 |
| Configuration | , , |
| Controlling | + |
| Cycles | , |
| Calibration redox | , |
| Absolute data input | 5 |
| Relative data input 139 |) |
| Calibration settings | |
| pH 68 | 5 |
| Redox | |
| Certificates and approvals |) |
| Changeover, pH/ISFET 28 | 3 |
| Check |) |
| Electrical connection | 5 |
| Function |) |
| Medium connection 49 |) |
| Post-installation 18 | 3 |
| Chemoclean | ŀ |
| Cleaning | |

| Sensor | 143 |
|--|-------------------|
| Transmitter | 142 |
| Cleaning programs | |
| Configuration | 89 |
| Configuration example | 59 |
| Controlling | 84 |
| Cycles | 87 |
| Code | 62 |
| Codes | 52 |
| Commissioning | . 5,55 |
| Digital sensors | 55 |
| ISFET sensors | 55 |
| Switching on | 56 |
| Configuration | 61 |
| Configuration examples | 111 |
| Configuration of cleaning and calibration programs | 89 |
| Configuration of cleaning programs | 89 |
| Connection | |
| Analog sensors | 25 |
| Communication connection. | 23 |
| Digital sensors | |
| External inputs, control unit | |
| External outputs | 35 |
| External outputs, control unit | 34 |
| Inductive limit position switch | 36 |
| I evel nrohes | 00 24 |
| Overview | 20 |
| Power supply | ··· 20 23 |
| Relav | · · · 20 32 |
| Control | 52 |
| 1_sided | 77 |
| 2-sided | · · · / / 77 |
| | · · · / / 77 |
| Characteristic | ··· // 78 |
| Pulse frequency | 70 78 |
| Pulse length | 70 |
| control unit | •••• |
| Pneumatic | 160 |
| Control unit interior view | 166 |
| Control unit materior view | 100 |
| Controller configuration | 107 |
| Controller quick adjustment | ۰۰۰ ٬ |
| Controlling cleaning and calibration programs | ۰۰۰ ۵4 ۸۹ |
| Customizing the cyclic data talegram | 100 |
| | IUð 151 |
| Cualia data avalanga | IJI 102 |
| Cyclic udid exclidinge | 103 |
| D | |

| DAT module | 132 |
|---------------------------|------|
| Data exchange | |
| Acyclic | 116 |
| Cyclic | 103 |
| Data log | . 74 |
| Declaration of conformity | 9 |
| Designated use | 5 |
| Device address | 100 |
| | |

| Device configuration |
|---------------------------|
| Device designation |
| Device fuse |
| Device master files 109 |
| Diagnosis 128 |
| Differential conductivity |
| DIL switch 100 |
| Display 50, 62 |
| Disposal 172 |

Ε

| Editor types |
|-------------------------------|
| Electrical connection |
| Electrical symbols |
| Electrical technician 19 |
| Electrode connection 25 |
| Electromagnetic compatibility |
| Environment |
| Error |
| System errors |
| Error log 128 |
| Error messages 155 |
| Errors |
| Device-specific errors |
| Process-specific errors 160 |
| Troubleshooting 155 |

F

| FACTORY_RESET | 117 |
|-----------------------|------|
| Floating-point number | 105 |
| FSAFE VALUE | 124 |
| FSAFE_TYPE | 119 |
| Function of keys | . 50 |

G

| GSD file | |
|-------------|-----|
| Contents | 110 |
| Integrating | 111 |
| GSD files | 109 |

Η

| HI_HI_ALM | 124 |
|-----------|-----|
| HI_HI_LIM | 124 |
| Hold | 119 |

I

| lcons |
|--------------------------------|
| IEEE floating-point number 105 |
| Immediate commissioning 56 |
| Incoming acceptance 11 |
| Input |
| Input data |
| Maximum configuration 104 |
| Input value rescaling 120 |
| Input/output simulation 119 |
| Installation |
| Instructions |
| Installation conditions |
| Assembly |
| Dimensions |

| Spacing |
|--|
| Panel mounting |
| K Key function |
| L Limit switch |
| MMaintenance142Assembly145Cables145Connections145Control unit146Digital sensors144Liquid KCl supply144Overall measuring point142Power supply lines145Manual operation98Maximum configuration98 |
| Input data104Output data105Measured value display52Mechanical construction175Medium connection39Assemblies41Cleaner and buffer47Compressed air47Rinse water47MODE_BLK118, 124Mycom interior view165Mycom spare parts list166 |

Ν

| Nameplate | | | | | 7 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|----|
| NAMUR | | | | 3 | 33 |
| Notes on safety conventions and icons | | | | | 6 |

0

| • |
|--------------------------------|
| Offline configuration |
| Operating matrix |
| Operation 5, 50 |
| Operation log |
| Operational safety 5 |
| Ordering |
| OUT 118, 124 |
| OUT SCALE 124 |
| OUT_SCALE |
| Output |
| Output data |
| Maximum configuration |
| Output error response mode 164 |
| |

| Р |
|---------------------------------|
| Panel mounting |
| PB_TAG_DESC 117 |
| PCS |
| Performance characteristics 174 |
| pH/ISFET changeover |
| Physical Block |
| Pneumatic control unit 169 |
| Post mounting |
| Post-connection check |
| Post-installation check |
| Power supply |
| Process 175 |
| Process Check System |
| Product structure |
| PROFIBUS communication 100 |
| Program cycles |
| Pulse frequency |
| Pulse length |
| PV SCALE |
| PV_FTIME 118 |
| PV_SCALE 119 |
| |

α

| Quick Setup | | • | • | | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 5 | 6 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|

R

| Redox calibration |
|-----------------------|
| Absolute |
| Relative |
| Relays |
| Replacing device fuse |
| Return |

S

| 3 |
|-----------------------------|
| Safety conventions |
| Safety instructions |
| Scope of delivery |
| SCS |
| Sensor Check System |
| Sensor connection |
| Sensor data |
| Digital sensors 128 |
| Sensor input |
| Service switch |
| Set up 1 |
| Alarm |
| Calibration |
| Codes |
| Display 62 |
| Relays 63 |
| Sensor input 61 |
| Temperature 64 |
| Validation function |
| Set up 2 |
| Check |
| Chemoclean |
| Controller configuration |
| Controller quick adjustment |

| Data log 74 Limit switch 82 Topcal 84 |
|---|
| Setting the device address |
| DIL switch 100 |
| Operating menu 101 |
| PROFIBUS service 101 |
| Signal processing |
| SIMULATE |
| Slot/index table 121 |
| Analog Input Block 124 |
| Analyzer Transducer Block 123 |
| Device management |
| Manufacturer-specific parameters |
| Physical Block 121 |
| Spare parts 165 |
| Storage 11 |
| Symbols |
| Flectrical |
| System setup |
| System setup 10 |
| Т |
| Technical data |
| Process 175 |
| Temperature compensation 64 |
| Medium temperature 65 |
| |

| Transport11Troubleshooting155Type files109 | |
|--|--|
| U Use | |
| V Validation function | |
| WWall mounting15Wiring19External program start190Write protection116 | |



People for Process Automation

Declaration of Hazardous Material and De-Contamination

Erklärung zur Kontamination und Reinigung



Please reference the Return Authorization Number (RA#), obtained from Endress+Hauser, on all paperwork and mark the RA# clearly on the outside of the box. If this procedure is not followed, it may result in the refusal of the package at our facility. Bitte geben Sie die von E+H mitgeteilte Rücklieferungsnummer (RA#) auf allen Lieferpapieren an und vermerken Sie diese auch außen auf der Verpackung, Nichtbeachtung dieser Anweisung führt zur Ablehnung ihrer Lieferung.

Because of legal regulations and for the safety of our employees and operating equipment, we need the "Declaration of Hazardous Material and De-Contamination", with your signature, before your order can be handled. Please make absolutely sure to attach it to the outside of the packaging.

Aufgrund der gesetzlichen Vorschriften und zum Schutz unserer Mitarbeiter und Betriebseinrichtungen, benötigen wir die unterschriebene "Erklärung zur Kontamination und Reinigung", bevor Ihr Auftrag bearbeitet werden kann. Bringen Sie diese unbedingt außen an der Verpackung an.

Type of instrument / sensor

Geräte-/Sensortyp

| Serial | number |
|--------|--------|
| Serien | nummer |

 \wedge

Used as SIL device in a Safety Instrumented System / Einsatz als SIL Gerät in Schutzeinrichtungen

Process data/Prozessdaten

Temperature / *Temperatur____* [°F] __

Conductivity / *Leitfähigkeit* _____ [µS/cm]

__ [°C]

| Pressure / Druck | [psi] | [Pa] |
|------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Viscosity / Viskosität | [cp] | [mm ² /s] |

Medium and warnings

Warnhinweise zum Medium

| | | | | | | | | ··· |
|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Medium /concentration <i>Medium /Konzentration</i> | Identification CAS No. | flammable <i>entzündlich</i> | toxic <i>giftig</i> | corrosive <i>ätzend</i> | harmful/ irritant gesundheits- schädlich/ reizend | other * <i>sonstiges*</i> | harmless unbedenklich |
| Process medium Medium im Prozess Medium for process cleaning Medium zur | | | | | | | | |
| Prozessreinigung | | | | | | | | |
| cleaned with Medium zur Endreinigung | | | | | | | | |

* explosive; oxidising; dangerous for the environment; biological risk; radioactive

* explosiv; brandfördernd; umweltgefährlich; biogefährlich; radioaktiv

Please tick should one of the above be applicable, include safety data sheet and, if necessary, special handling instructions. Zutreffendes ankreuzen; trifft einer der Warnhinweise zu, Sicherheitsdatenblatt und ggf. spezielle Handhabungsvorschriften beilegen.

Description of failure / Fehlerbeschreibung

Company data / Angaben zum Absender

Company / Firma_

Phone number of contact person / Telefon-Nr. Ansprechpartner:

Address / Adresse

Fax / E-Mail

Your order No. / Ihre Auftragsnr.

"We hereby certify that this declaration is filled out truthfully and completely to the best of our knowledge. We further certify that the returned parts have been carefully cleaned. To the best of our knowledge they are free of any residues in dangerous quantities." "Wir bestätigen, die vorliegende Erklärung nach unserem besten Wissen wahrheitsgetreu und vollständig ausgefüllt zu haben. Wir bestätigen

weiter, dass die zurückgesandten Teile sorgfältig gereinigt wurden und nach unserem besten Wissen frei von Rückständen in gefahrbringender Menge sind."

www.endress.com/worldwide



People for Process Automation

